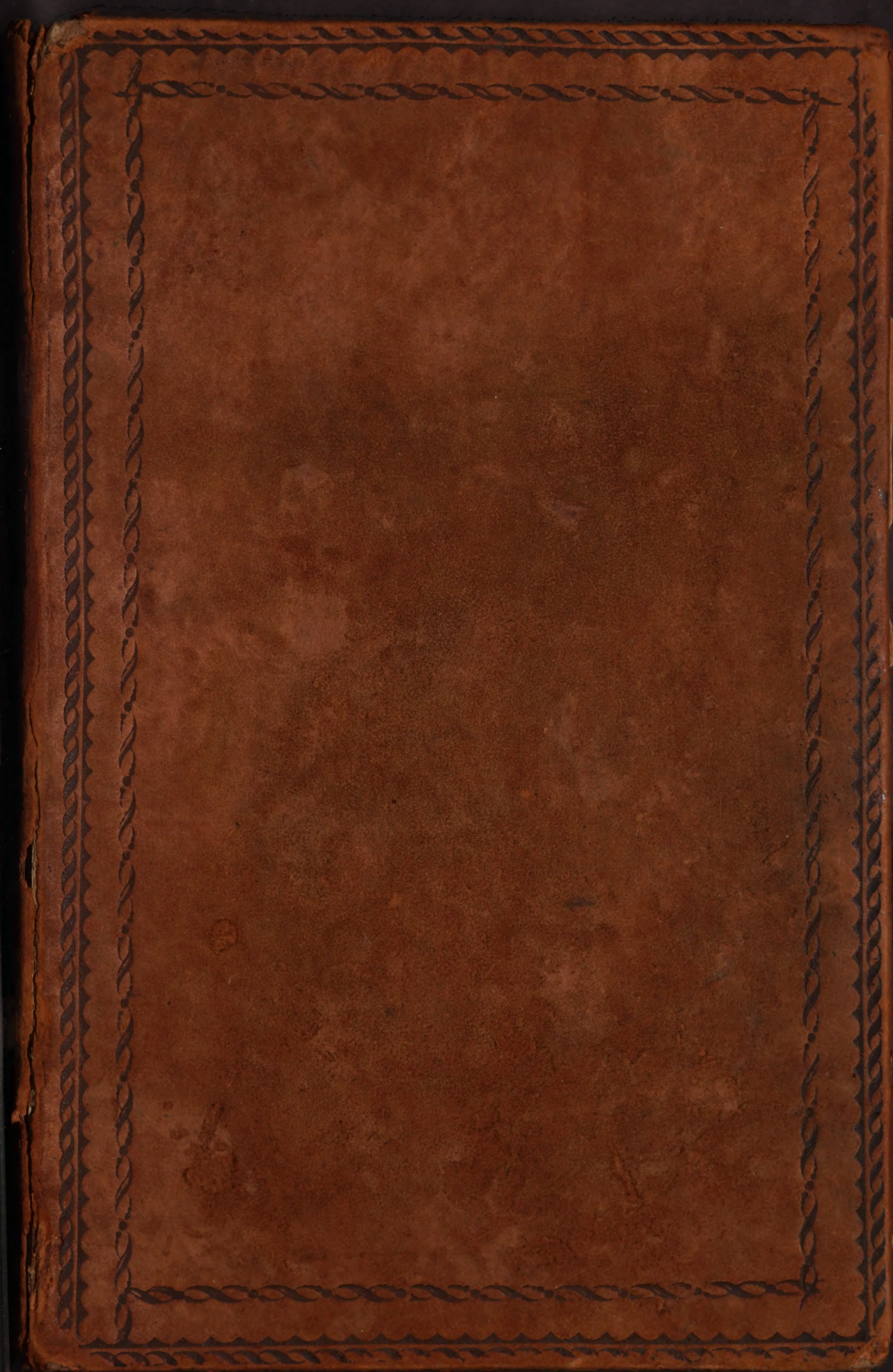






1043





# LONG ISLAND LIGHT

Vol. I

AUGUST, 1937

No. 9

## DOWN TO THE SEA IN SHIPS



**W**HAT a wonderful opportunity for enjoyment Long Island offers those who find pleasure in "sailing the sea". All along its shores, especially at this season of the year, one sees craft of all kinds from the palatial ocean going steam yachts, to small canoes skirting over the smooth waters of the Sound propelled by out-board motors. It seems that the lure of the sea gets into folks blood when they come to the Island.

However, while many Long Islanders today sail their boats for pleasure there was a time when hundreds of hardy sailors put out from its shores to seek their livelihood at whaling—and what exciting adventures they had.

The whaling industry on Long Island began prior to the Revolution, but it was not until about 1850 that it reached the height of its importance. By that time the "Industrial Revolution" was in full swing throughout our Country and with steam engines supplanting the tread mills, windmills and water-wheels of Colonial days, a great demand arose for liquid oil to lubricate the rotating parts. The era of petroleum was yet to come so industry looked to "Moby Dick" for its oil requirements.

Large ocean-going whalers put out from Greenport, Port Jefferson, Cold Spring Harbor and Sag Harbor with











June



Journal of a whale voyage in the Ship  
Acasta of Sag Harbor to the South  
Atlantic by David Hand Jr. 1837 —

Tuesday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from  
S.W. at 10 A.M. the Pilot came on board  
got the ship underway and stood for  
Gardniers Bay at Meridian the pilot  
left us —

Wednesday July 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S.W.  
at 4 P.M. passed Montock Point and stood  
out to sea at 8 P.M. calm. at Midnight  
a breeze from E.S.E. with thick rainy  
weather. Standing by the wind to the  
Southward. Latter part hauled to  
S.E. All hands home sick & sea sick.  
No Obs. Lat D.R. 39.54 N. Long 70.48 W

Thursday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with cloudy rainy weather  
employ'd stowing away and scraping  
decks. at 4 P.M. take in Main tops gallies  
sail and single reefed topsails. Middle  
and Latter part the same at 6 P.M. stow  
the jib. Wind S.E. steer by the wind  
to the S.E. saw a <sup>ship</sup> windward under  
double reefed topsails jib & Main sail fur-  
led — Lat Obs 39.16 N. Long 68.48 W

Friday July 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from East  
steer by the wind to the South. Middle  
and Latter light baffling air. Make  
all sail. Saw several sails —  
Lat Obs 38.27 N. Long 68.10 W



Ship Acasta D Hand p.

Saturday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1837

Commences with a light breeze from N. N. E. at 1 P. M. tack the ship to the Eastward. Employed putting up a work bench and fitting a new boat, brake out the fore hatch between decks - fine pleasant weather saw two sail.

Latt Obs 38° 20' N. Long 65° 20' W

Sunday July 16<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from S W at Meridian brake out for fore topmast steering sail find one bend it and set it. Latter part bend and set tops of steering sail - So Ends this good day -  
Latt Obs 38° 35' N. Long 61° 31' West

Monday July 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh gales from S W with cloudy weather Make and take in sail as occasion requires. Latter part some rain. Saw one sail - all hands employed as usual. Two of our men had fits -  
No Obs - Long 57° 55' West

Tuesday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the N. N. E. with cloudy squally weather at 6 P. M. the wind hauls to the Northward shift over steering sails. Middle part moderate and pleasant. Latter light breeze from N. N. E. with fine pleasant weather steer E. S. E. Carpenter employed getting out stuff for Potatoes houses

Latt Obs 38° 22' N. Long 55° 44' W



Ship *Acasta* D. Hand Jr.

Wednesday July 19<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling winds  
brace round the yards as occasion requires  
light squalls of rain. hands employed as  
usual - Lat  $68^{\circ} 40'$  N. Long  $54^{\circ} 40'$  West

Thursday July 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from the Eastward  
steer by the wind to the South. Employ  
building Potato houses. Turning up rigging  
setting it up &c.

Lat  $67^{\circ} 28'$  N. Long  $54^{\circ} 24'$  West

Friday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with calms. Middle part the  
same. Latter part a light breeze from  
S.W. steer & by S. Saw one sail -

Employ turning up the fore rigging &c.

Lat  $67^{\circ} 24'$  N. Long  $53^{\circ} 10'$  West

Saturday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

All of these 24 hours a good breeze from S.W.  
steer & by S with all sail set. Saw one  
sail steering to the S.W. Employ  
as usual -

Lat  $67^{\circ} 26'$  N. Long  $50^{\circ} 30'$  West

Sunday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

First and Latter parts fresh gales and  
cloudy weather. Latter part squally with  
heavy rain. Wind S.W. steer & by S  
Saw one sail standing to the S.W. -

Lat  $66^{\circ}$  N. Long  $46^{\circ} 56'$  West



Monday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1837  
All of these 24 hours light breezes from  
N. by E. steer E by S. with all possible  
sail set. Employed building potato  
houses. Making tops gallant steering sail  
booms, and steering sail yards and  
rattling down the rigging  
Lat 68° 00' N. Long by Ch 45° 09' W  
by Lunor 45° 14' "

Tuesday July 25<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with light airs from N. by  
steer E & S. with all possible sail  
set, at 4 P.M. saw sperm whales  
gown quick lower chase till sundown  
could not strike - Latter part a moderate  
breeze from South with thick hazy weather  
Lat 68° 47' N. Long 43° 38' W

Wednesday July 26<sup>th</sup>  
First and ~~Latter~~ Middle parts cloudy  
squally weather with rain wind South  
steer E. S. E. Latter part the hauls  
to the N. by E. clear all possible sail  
set - Employed as usual  
Lat 68° 50' N. Long 39° 44' W

Thursday July 27<sup>th</sup>  
First and Middle parts cloudy squally  
weather with some rain wind N. by E.  
Latter part the wind hauls to the  
South and more pleasant - Saw one  
sail - Employed about ships duty  
Lat 68° 45' N. Long 36° 54' W

Friday July 28<sup>th</sup>  
First and Middle parts light breezes from  
N. by E. steer E by S. with all sail set  
Squalls of rain - Saw one sail  
Lat 68° 43' N. Long 35° 20' W



## Ship Acasta D. Hand

Saturday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1837

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs from every point of the compass. Steer East Employed about various jobs of carpenter work, likewise the rigging - Saw one sail  
 Lat 6<sup>th</sup> 38.00 N. Long 34.29 West

Sunday July 30<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from S W steer E by S. at Meridian spoke ship Aboumouth of Cold Spring, all well got nothing went on board and spent the afternoon -  
 Lat 6<sup>th</sup> 38.35 N. Long 33.00 West

Monday July 31<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from S W steer E. S. E. with all possible sail set. bake out the bread and cooper it  
 Saw one sail  
 Lat 6<sup>th</sup> 38.45 N. Long 30.21 West

Tuesday August 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from S W with cloudy squally weather at 4 A M saw the land bearing S 6 by E per compass. at 7 P. M. got on shore - in company with four other ships

Wednesday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds at 4 P M got our recruits off at 6 P M the Boat returned with the Oil. settle the bills and got on board. at 8 P M. Fayal bore S 6 4 miles - Middle and latter parts rainy - saw three sail  
 Lat 6<sup>th</sup> 37.51 N. Long 28.52 W



Ship *Acasta* at sea. *S. Band.* 1837  
Thursday August 3.

Commences with fresh breezes from *N E*  
with squall of wind and rain at 9 *A M*  
take in Main royal. steering sails and  
fore and mizen top gallant sails —

Latter part light breezes with steady  
rain. Steer *S by E* —

Lat *Obs* *35.35* *N*. Long *27.57* *West*

Friday August 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds and  
cloudy. Middle and Latter parts calm  
the Carpenter employed putting up a monkey  
rail. the rest employed about various other  
jobs. Saw one sail standing to the *N E*  
variation 2 Points Westerly.

Lat *Obs* *35.08* *N*. Long *27.49* *West*

Saturday Aug. 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from *N E*  
and pleasant steer by the wind to the  
South. Middle part calm. Latter a  
light breeze from *N E* and pleasant the  
the Carpenter very busy. hands employed  
as usual — Saw 3 sail.

Lat *Obs* *34.09* *N*. Long *27.57* *W*

Sunday Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds from *N E by E*  
steer *N by E*. at 11 *A M* square the yards  
and set Top mast and Top gallant steering  
sails. Middle and Latter parts the same  
at 6 *P M* the wind came more to the  
North set lower steering sail —

Saw nothing — Variation 2 points West

Lat *Obs* *32.21* *N*. Long *27.30* *West*



Ship Acasta at sea. D. Hana 1837

Monday August 7<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
N. N. E. steve S by E. with all possible  
sail set, employ'd carpentering and various  
other jobs about the ship - Caught one  
Dolphin - Variation 2 Point Westerly  
Lat Obs. 30. 29' N. Long 27. 50' West

Tuesday Aug. 8<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light airs from  
N. N. E. steve S by E. with all possible  
sail set, employ'd as usual. Saw nothing  
Lat Obs 29. 15' N. Long 27. 42' West

Wednesday Aug. 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from N. N. E.  
steve by the wind to the South. Midday  
and latter parts fresh breezes and pleasant  
wind N. N. E. set up fore and main tops  
mast backstays. fitted a new Mizen top  
sail and bent it. employ'd as usual -  
Lat Obs 26. 59' N. Long 27. 41' West

Thursday Aug. 10<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from East  
steve S by E. at 8 A take in royal &  
top gallant steering sails. cloudy and  
squally. employ'd about ships duty -  
Lat Obs 24. 21' N. Long 27. 57' West

Friday Aug. 11<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
East steve S by E. with all possible  
sail set, employ'd carpentering and  
various other jobs, about the ship  
Lat Obs 21. 31' N. Long 27. 58' W



Saturday August 12<sup>th</sup> 1837

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
E or E steere South with every thing  
set, employe as usual about various  
jobs about the ship, saw nothing  
Lat 18.43 N. Long 27.36 West

Sunday Aug. 13<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours a good breeze from  
E or E. steere South with every thing  
set, thick cloudy weather, saw a  
Brig stand by the wind to Northward  
Lat 16.21 N. Long 27.14 W

Monday Aug. 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a breeze from E or E  
steere South. at 8 AM the wind hauled  
to the S E in a squall of wind and rain  
haul in steering sails and brace up, at  
midnight tack ship to the S E, at 9 PM  
spoke ship Columbia of Sag Harbor all  
well got nothing - saw 5 sail

Lat 15.08 N. Long 28.40 West

Tuesday Aug. 15<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours calms and cats paws  
from every point of the compass brace  
round the yards as occasion requires  
squalls of rain employe building a  
platform before the try Calboos, bend the  
Spencers, and various other jobs - saw  
5 sail - Lat 15.11 N. Long 27.10 W

Wednesday Aug. 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm. at 8 AM a light  
breeze from N E steere by the wind to  
to the South. at midnight a light air  
from the Northward. set steering sails, saw  
5 sail - Lat 14.32 N. Long 26.20 W



Ship Acasta at Sea. D. Hand -

Thursday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1837

Commences with light breezes from N. by E. steer S by E with all sail set. saw five sail. at Midnight the wind hauls to the Westward squalls with heavy rain. at 4 P. M. wind S. S. E. steer by the wind to the S. E. squalls of wind and rain - No Observation  
Lat  $13.00^{\circ}$  N. Long  $25.18^{\circ}$  West

Friday August 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy squalls from S. E. take in tops Gallant sails and single reef fore and Mizen top sails, heavy rain at 4 A. M. more moderate, shook out reefes and set tops Gallant sails, Middle part pleasant and calm. Latter part a light breeze from E. S. E. with some rain. set up fore and main rigging - Lat Obs  $12.31^{\circ}$  N. Long  $24.45^{\circ}$  West

Saturday Aug<sup>t</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm. at 6 A. M. a light breeze from S. by E. Middle part pleasant. Steer South with all sail set. Latter part squally with rain at 10 P. M. the wind hauls to the S. E. take in steering sails and brace up sharp - No Observation  
Lat Obs  $11.44^{\circ}$  N. Long  $24.20^{\circ}$  West

Sunday Aug<sup>t</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

First and Middle parts calm Latter part a light air from S. E. and pleasant. Saw nothing. So ends this hot day.  
Lat Obs  $11.29^{\circ}$  N. Long  $24.22^{\circ}$  West



Ship Acasta at Sea, D Thana  
Monday August 21<sup>st</sup> 1837

All of these 24 hours light airs from the  
northward with squalls of rain, steer  
S by E with all sail set. Employed fitting  
a new topsail, and a new Boat, and  
various other jobs. Variation  $1\frac{1}{4}$  points West  
Lat Obs  $10.38'$  N. Long  $24.08'$  West

Tuesday August 22.

First and Middle parts light airs from  
S by E. steer South. Latter part calm  
with rain squalls. Saw three sail a  
head. Employed about various jobs on  
board. Ends this day  
Lat Obs  $10.12'$  N. Long  $24.08'$  West

Wednesday August 23.

Commences with calm. Middle part  
a light air from N by E. steer by the  
wind to the South. Latter part the breeze  
freshens. at Meridian heavy squalls take  
in tops gallant sails, royal, fly jib and  
double reefed topsails. Employed fitting a  
new Boat, and about various other jobs—  
Saw four sail - variation  $1\frac{1}{4}$  point West  
Lat Obs  $9.20'$  N. Long  $23.52'$  West

Thursday Aug. 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy squalls from  
the westward at 2 P.M. shake one reef  
out of the topsails. at 4 P.M. set the topsail  
hull at Midnight set Main top gallant  
sail, at 6 P.M. set fore and Mizen top  
gallant sails and fly jib, steer by the  
wind to the S by E. Employed Making  
Bungs — Saw nothing  
Lat Obs  $7.20'$  N. Long  $21.37'$  West



Ship Acasta at Sea. D. Horn

Friday August 25<sup>th</sup> 1837

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S. S. W. and pleasant steer by the wind to the S. E. with all possible sail set.

Emp. Lloyd making Bungs. Saw one sail  
Lat Obs 5. 16' N. Long 19. 57 West

Saturday August 26<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from the southward steer by the wind to the S. E. at 2 P. M. tack ship to the westward at 7 P. M. tack again to the Eastward. Saw one sail  
Emp. Lloyd with various jobs about the ship  
Lat Obs 5. 51' N. Long 19. 00 West

Sunday Aug. 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm. Middle and Latter parts light airs from the South. standing by the wind to the eastward, bend a fore topsail and Mizen top gallant sail — light squalls of rain — saw nothing  
Lat Obs 5. 49' N. Long 18. 25 West

Monday August 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from S. W. Middle and Latter parts fresh gales and cloudy. at 8 A. M. take in Main royal. 1 P. M. at 3 P. M. take in top gallant sails. at 6 P. M. set fore and main top gallant sails steer by the wind to the S. E. Saw one sail — This is hard getting along  
Lat Obs 5. 31' N. Long 16. 20 West



Ship Leasta at Sea, D Hond  
All of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
S by W and pleasant steer by the wind  
to the westward with all possible sail  
set. Employed mending a topsail -  
saw one sail standing to the S by E  
Lat Obs 4. 54' N. Long 18. 43' West

Wednesday August 30<sup>th</sup>  
All of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
South and pleasant weather steer by  
the wind to the westward with all  
possible sail set. Employed repairing  
a topsail. Saw one sail standing to  
the Eastward  
Lat Obs 3. 57' N. Long 20. 50' West

Thursday August 31<sup>st</sup>  
All of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
South and pleasant steer by the wind  
to the westward. Carpenter employed  
building a light house, took out one of  
the pumps Corked it and tarred and  
parpled it put it in again found it work  
very well. Saw one sail  
Lat Obs 3. 06' N. Long 22. 43' West

Friday September 1<sup>st</sup>  
All of these 24 hours Moderate breezes  
from South and pleasant weather, sent  
down the fore top gallant sail to mend  
send aloft and bend another. Employed  
mending sails and various other jobs  
about the Ship. at Midnight saw a sail  
standing to the northward  
Lat Obs 2. 19' N. Long 24. 35' West



Ship *Acosta* at Sea. *D. Ward.*

Saturday September 2. 1837

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S E & steered by the wind with all possible sail set. fine pleasant weather - Employed sheathing the Decks, painting Boats, and various other jobs -  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs 00. 50' N. Long 26. 05' West

Sunday Sept 3.

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from S E and pleasant weather steered by the wind to the South with all possible sail set. at 5 o'clock spoke a Dutch Galiot bound to Bremen - So ended these 24 hours  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs 00. 52' N. Long 26. 40' West

Monday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S E with fine pleasant weather. steered by the wind to the South with all possible sail set. saw nothing. Employed repairing an Old Boat  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs 2. 52' N. Long 27. 08' West

Tuesday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S E steered by the wind to the South. at 8 o'clock took in main royal. saw nothing. Employed repairing an Old Boat, and various other jobs too tedious to mention  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs 5. 15' N. Long 27. 40' West



Ship Acasta at Sea. D. Horna  
Wednesday September 5<sup>th</sup> 1837  
Commences with fresh gales from S.E.  
steer by the wind to the South, at  
8 A.M. take in fly jib. at 6 P.M. set it  
again. Light winds with squalls at 9  
P.M. split the fly jib send it in and mend  
it send down fore tops Gallant sail and  
another aloft and send it. So Ends  
Lat Obs 7. 23 S. Long 28. 12 W

Thursday Sept. 6<sup>th</sup>  
All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
S.E. steer by the wind to the South with  
all sail set. fine pleasant weather.  
Employ creeping out Bars. Making a  
boat sail. with various other jobs—  
Lat Obs 9. 38 S. Long 29. 00 West

Friday Sept. 7<sup>th</sup>  
All of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from S.E. with fine pleasant weather  
steer to the Southward by the wind  
with all possible sail set. baste out  
the after hole for Flour and water—  
Lat Obs 11. 49 S. Long 29. 17 West

Saturday Sept. 8<sup>th</sup>  
First and middle parts light breezes from  
East steer South at Meridian set steer  
ing sails. Latter parts thick rainy weather  
wind from every point of the compass  
this is hard times for us to say the least.  
No Observation. Lat by D. H. 13. 00 S. Long 29. 20



Ship Acasta at Sea, D. Ward  
 Sunday September 10<sup>th</sup> 1837

These 24 hours heavy rains with light baffling  
 winds from every point of the compass —  
 I think I could have spent the day full  
 as agreeable in that God-forgotten place  
 Sag Harbor

Lat  $43^{\circ} 55'$  S. Long  $79^{\circ} 40'$  West

Monday Sept. 11<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
 from S. E. Steer S S E with all possible  
 sail set, fine pleasant weather, saw nothing  
 Employed about various jobs of Ships duty

Lat  $43^{\circ} 08'$  S. Long  $80^{\circ} 16'$  West

Tuesday Sept. 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from S S E  
 Steer S by E with all possible sail  
 set, fine pleasant weather, Employed  
 setting up the head stays, making Boat  
 sails getting out spare poles &c

Lat  $43^{\circ} 36'$  S. Long  $79^{\circ} 38'$  West

Wednesday Sept. 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from S S E  
 Steer S by E with all possible sail set.  
 Employed whelping the windlass and repairing  
 the Falls, Middle part a squall from the  
 South with rain take in Steering sails  
 and brace up sharp, Latter part a light  
 breeze from S. E. S. set every thing and Steer  
 S by E. send the Cutting Genants aloft.  
 Saw one sail - at Meridian spoke the Ship  
 Comd. Decator of New Bedford 70 bbls of sperm  
 Oil, she saw Finiacca yesterday found our  
 Chronometer 70 miles out of the way

Lat  $43^{\circ} 50'$  S. Long  $80^{\circ} 29'$  West



Ship Acasta at Sea, D Horna  
Thursday Sept. 14<sup>th</sup> 1837

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from the northward with cloudy wea-  
ther, steve by E. on land the fore  
spencer and made it, saw two sail  
Lat 21.46 S. Long 29.58 West

Friday Sept. 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the N<sup>W</sup>  
steve by E. at 3 o'clock the wind hauls  
to the S<sup>W</sup> take in steering sails and  
main royal, brace the yards up sharp  
at 10 P.M. the gale freshens take in top gallant  
sails at midnight the gale freshens single  
reef the top sails wind South steve by  
the wind to the Eastward, at 10 P.M. tack  
ship to the westward, saw one sail —  
Lat 22.45 S. Long 28.44 West

Saturday Sept. 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from South  
steve by the wind to the westward under  
single reefed topsails, at 8 A.M. out  
reefs, at midnight set top gallant  
sails, latter part fresh breezes and  
squally, employed ripping up an old sail  
Lat 23.56 S. Long 29.30 West

Sunday Sept. 17<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
S<sup>W</sup> steve by the wind to the South  
at midnight squally take in fly jib  
and fore top gallant sail, latter part  
more moderate set fore and main top  
gallant sails and fly jib  
Lat 25.58 S. Long 31.00 West



Ship *Acosta* at sea, *S. Hand*

Monday September 18<sup>th</sup> 1837

Commences with fresh gales from *S. E.* & steers by the wind with all possible sail set, at Midnight squally take in top gale sails and fly jib. Latter part fresh gales and squally wind *S. E.* steers *S. E.* by *S.* saw nothing.

Lat Obs 28.11 *S.* Long 29.23 West

Tuesday Sept. 19<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the northward at Meridian set top gallant sail and steering sails, steers *S. E.* by *S.* cloudy hazy weather Employed as usual about many little jobs

No Obs. Lat D R 31.10 *S.* Long 27.44 West

Wednesday Sept. 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the northward with thick cloudy weather steers *S. E.* by *S.* Middle part rain - Latter part heavy gales. take in main royal, send down yard & sail. take in steering sails, send down the booms and stow them away, at Meridian take in fore and main top gallant sails, thick rainy weather - No Obs

Lat by D R 32.20 *S.* Long 26.00 West

Thursday Sept. 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the northward steers *S. E.* by *S.* at 6 P.M. the gale increases double reef fore and main top sails, furl main top sail and main sail, at Midnight blowing very heavy in squalls, furl fore sail & fore top sail heave to under a close reefed main top sail & main Spencer, at 8 A.M. keeps off and steers *S. E.* blowing heavy

Lat Obs 33.29 *S.* Long 24.00 West



Ship Acasta at Sea. D Hand -

Friday September 22, 1837

Commences with heavy gales from S W  
lying to under close reefed main topsail  
and spencers, at 8 AM set fore sail at  
11 AM saw two sperm whales going  
to leeward, set the topsails double  
reefed chase them with the ships until  
1/2 past 3 o'clock then lower the boats  
chase strike and kill one at 5 get it  
along side put on the chane and get  
all ready for cutting

Lat 63° 34.06' S. Long 22° 26' West

Saturday Sept. 23.

This day calm with a heavy swell running  
from the South, at daylight commenced  
cutting our whale, the ship rolling very  
bad at 8 in the evening finished baling  
the case, took his saw it measured 17 feet  
got the chocks split of one of the over head  
boats by the points, at 10 at night commence  
boyling - Lat 63° 33.47' S. Long 22° 00' West

Sunday Sept. 24<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the S E at day  
light set the topsails stand by the  
wind to the South, employ'd boyling  
and cleaning ship, saw nothing

Lat 63° 34.14' S. Long 22° 09' West

Monday Sept. 25<sup>th</sup>

This day light sails from the S E  
employ'd boyling and setting up rigging  
saw no whalls, two sails, spoke ship  
Cross of crew Bedford got nothing. - Enos

Lat 63° 34.48' S. Long 22° 54' West



Ship Acasta at sea. D. Hand —

Tuesday September 25<sup>th</sup> 1837 —

Fresh gales and rugged employ in coopersing  
Oil and striking it between decks. Saw two  
whales lower chase could not strike. saw  
two sails, one of them got a whale. Squally  
rainy weather at sundown finished boiling  
85 bbls of Sperm Oil

Latt Obs 35.00 S. Long 22.15 West

Wednesday Sept. 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the South  
at 6 A.M. took in fore sail and hoisted up  
the greater boat. at Meridian more moderate  
ware ship to the Eastward. at 8 P.M. set  
the topsail employ a coopersing sperm Oil  
and setting between decks. Saw two hump  
backs — Latt Obs 34.58 S. Long 22.48 West

Thursday Sept. 28<sup>th</sup>

First part calm Latter a light air from  
S.W. steered S. S. E. saw two hump backs  
no rite whales. So Ends this good day —  
Latt Obs 34.40 S. Long 22.19 West

Friday Sept. 29<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes from S.W. &  
at 8 A.M. saw two whales lower chase could  
not strike. at 11 A.M. saw more chase again  
with no better success. at Meridian saw  
more chase strike one the Iron drawers  
blowing and raining very bad looking  
weather. come on board and take in  
sail — No Obs. —



Ship Leasta at Sea. D Ward -  
Saturday September 30<sup>th</sup> 1837

All of this day heavy gales with  
rain lying to under a close reef, main  
top sail, and spencer, stove the waste  
boat on the cranes take her in and mend  
her. Saw no whales two sail -

Lat 65.45 N. Long 21.36 West

Sunday October 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from S.W.  
lying to under a close reef, main top sail  
and fore sail, and spencers, at Meridian  
make sail set the top sails double reef  
and ware ships to the S.E. saw two sail  
no whales - Lat 65.15 N. Long 22.15 W

Monday Oct 2<sup>d</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from South  
lying to with squalls of wind and rain  
employ mending a boat, on bend and mend  
the spanker bind it again. Saw no whales  
one sail spoke ships Washington of James  
Port 120 bbls of Sporm Oil

Lat 65.39 N. Long 21.50 West

Tuesday Oct 3<sup>d</sup>

All of this day light airs saw four whales  
chase all day could not strike, saw six  
sail. Lat 65.25 N. Long 22.00 W

Wednesday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate breezes from the E by S  
stern to the South with all sail set  
saw nothing or no whales, saw five sail  
spoke ships Thames of Sag Harbor got nothing  
and ranoke of Greeneport nothing -

Lat 65.40 N. Long 22.30 W



Ship Acasta at Sea, D. Horna  
Thursday October 5<sup>th</sup> 1837

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. &  
at 8 A.M. steers S.W. saw no whales  
& sails. Latter part the gale freshens  
Spoke Ship Gora of New Bedford two whales  
Lat Obs 36.11 S. Long 27.38 West.

Friday Oct. 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the  
northward with thick rainy weather  
lying to under a close reef Main topsail  
and spencers. at Meridian more moderate  
set the fore sail. Saw no whales two  
sails - Lat Obs 35.44 S. Long 22.29 W

Saturday Oct. 7<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from S.W. & steers by the  
wind to the S.W. at 6 A.M. saw two whales  
going quick to the S.W. did not lower  
at 11 A.M. saw 3 more going the same  
way lower chase strike one kill take him  
along side cut him in. Saw two sail  
spoke Ship Nahant of Boston 1100 bbls two  
seasons. the Capt. came on board gave him  
som potatoes and som flags  
Lat Obs 35.11 S. Long 22.10 West

Sunday Oct. 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fres breezes from the north  
at day light set the topsails at 7 A.M.  
it commences raining double reef the tops  
sail. at 11 A.M. put out the fires and take  
in sail. at 6 P.M. lights up saw a whale  
lower chase after sundown strike lose  
him. Saw two sail. spoke Ship Condor  
of New Bedford got nothing —  
No Obs



Ship Acasta at Sea, D. Horn -  
Monday October 9<sup>th</sup> 1837

Commences with light airs from East with a heavy swell running from the South saw several whales chase all day could not strike, at 6 P.M. take in sail the weather looking very bad, at 10 in the evening take in the fore sail, put out the fires, and hoist the boats to the davy heads. blowing and raining very hard saw five sail -

Lat Obs 35.20 S. Long 22.15 West

Tuesday Oct. 10<sup>th</sup>

All of this day heavy gales from the South lying to under a close reef, main topsail and fore sail, at 10 o'clock lit the fires, saw no whales, one sail

Lat Obs 34.44 S. Long 22.25 West

Wednesday Oct. 11<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate breezes from West set the topsails and steer S by E broke out the main hole and stowed down 60 bbls of whale Oil, and 70 of sperm. Latter blows on at 9 in the evening take in the fore sail and close reef the Main topsail, saw no whales, 5 sails

Lat Obs 34.32 S. Long 21.55 West

Thursday Oct. 12<sup>th</sup>

All of this day blowing very heavy from the westward lying to under a close reef main topsail, and main spencer boats hoisted to the davy heads - saw one sail - Lat Obs 35.08 S. Long 21.50 W



Ship Acasta at Sea, D Hand -

Friday Oct. 13<sup>th</sup> 1837

This day heavy gales from the S.W. lying to under a close reef, main topsail and main spencer saw one sail a very heavy sea on -

Lat 41° 34' N. Long 21° 49' West

Saturday Oct. 14<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales and rugga under double reef topsail. wind S.W. saw several finbacks no rite whales saw two sail. employ cleaning one head of bone, and sawing up a sperm whales jaw - Lat 41° 35' N. Long 21° 22' West

Sunday Oct. 15<sup>th</sup>

All of this day rugga with fresh gales from West steve by the wind to the South under double reef topsails. saw no whales two sails spoke ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford one whale the Capt. came on board Lat 41° 35' N. Long 21° 10' West

Monday Oct. 16<sup>th</sup>

All of this fresh gales from S.W. under double reef topsails standing to the S.W. by the wind saw no whales three sails at Meridian the gale freshens take in fore and Mizzen topsails, spoke ship Miles of Koon got nothing Lat 41° 36' N. Long 21° 20' West

Tuesday Oct. 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. at day light set the topsails at 8 P.M. thick rainy weather take in sail. at Meridian clear make all sail. saw no whales 3 sails Lat 41° 35' N. Long 21° 32' West



Ship Acasta at sea, D. Ward.

Wednesday October 18<sup>th</sup> 1837

Commences with fresh gales with rain,  
wind W. or W. lying to under a double reef  
Main topsail fore sail, fore topmast staysail  
and Main Spencer, at 10 P.M. the gale freshens  
take in the foresail and close reef main  
topsail and hoist the boats to the davit heads  
Latter part blows very heavy — No Observation

Thursday Oct. 19<sup>th</sup>

This day light breezes from S. S. W. with  
a heavy swell on saw no whales seven sail  
spoke ship Ann of Sag Harbor got nothing  
No Observation. This is hard times —

Friday October 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the northward  
with hazy weather at day light make sail  
stand to the S. O. at P.M. had sent 17 sail  
it then comes on thick with heavy rain  
double reef the topsails and take in jib &  
Main sail — Latter part the gale freshens at  
4 P.M. take in sail and furl the fore sail  
heaving to the Eastward. No Observation —

Saturday Oct. 21<sup>st</sup>

All of this day heavy gales from N. or W. lying  
to under a close reef main top sail and  
Spencers, heavy rain with very disagreeable  
weather, saw nothing. No Obs

Sunday Oct. 22.

All of this day heavy gales from the westward  
lying to under a close reef main top sail  
and Main Spencer, saw nothing —

Latt Obs 35.12 S. Long 18.39 West



Ship's Acasta at sea, D Hand,  
Monday October 23, 1837

All of this day heavy gales from S. W. with rain lying to as usual boats hoisted to the Davits heads. Saw nothing. This weather beats all I ever saw — Saw nothing —  
Lat Ols 35.19 N. Long 17.30 West

Tuesday Oct. 24<sup>th</sup>

This day fresh breezes from S. W. at day light set the topsails double reefed Steer S. E. at Meridian more moderate out reefed and set main top gallant sail, at 2 P. M. saw two whales lower chase them till night could not strike  
Lat Ols 35.45 N. Long 16.38 West

Wednesday Oct. 25<sup>th</sup>

All of this day heavy gales from the north with rain lying to under a close reef main topsail, and spencers. Boats hoisted to the davit heads. Saw one sail she run down and spoke us she was a French ship one whale — saw no whales, No Ols —

Thursday Oct. 26<sup>th</sup>

All of this day moderate breezes from the S. E. at day light make sail and Steer to the Eastward hazy weather at Meridian comes on thick with rain at 4 P. M. take in sail. Saw nothing — So ends this day  
Lat Ols 36.24 N. Long 15.40 West

Friday Oct. 27<sup>th</sup>

All of this day heavy gales from S. E. lying to under a close reef main top sail & spencers. heavy rain. Saw nothing —  
No Ols —



Ship Acasta at Sea, D. Hanna.

Saturday October 28<sup>th</sup> 1837

All of this day heavy gales from S & with thick rainy weather lying to under a close reefed main topsail and spencers. Saw no whales one sail. Spoke Ship Gorge of Stonington could not understand what she had.  
No Obs -

Sunday Oct. 29<sup>th</sup>

All of this day heavy gales from S & steered by the wind to the Westward. Saw nothing under double reefed topsails. Gib & Spanker furled - Lat 35.22' S. Long 14.58' W

Monday Oct. 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and squally steered by the wind to the Westward. Latter part more moderate set the top gallant sails. Saw a dead sperm whale it was spoiled - at sundown tack'd ship to the S & carry sail through the night  
Lat 34.34' S. Long 17.20' W

Tuesday Oct. 31<sup>st</sup>

All of this day calm saw nothing. on board the fore topsail and fore top gallant sail mended them and banded them again saw no whales, a plenty of birds.  
Lat 34.45' S. Long 17.00' W

Wednesday November 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the north steered W & S & under double reefed topsails with thick rainy weather. Latter part moderate saw nothing  
Lat 35.11' S. Long 19.00' W



Ship Acasta at sea. D. Hand —  
Thursday November 2. 1837



*[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*



Ship Hamilton from Sag Harbor towards New London  
 Monday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1839 —

Commences with strong gales from the westward  
 get the crew on board for sea at Meridian  
 get under way from Tuloneck with a fresh gale  
 and stand out for sea two men short who run  
 away at 6 P.M. Montock Light house bearing  
 N by W Distance 15 miles from which I take  
 my departure. Middle part fresh gales from  
 S by W steer by the wind to the S.E. Latter  
 part more moderate set Fore & Main tops  
 Gallant sails — Thick hazy weather No Obs.

Tuesday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from South  
 steer by the wind to the S.E. Hands up  
 — top fitting Boats Coiling lines &c — Middle  
 part the gale increas at 10 P.M. take in tops  
 gallant sails at 11 P.M. gale increas call all  
 hands to reef topsails blowing heavy with  
 rain Thunder and Lightning very bad  
 looking weather At Midnight take in  
 Gib and Main sail at 2 A.M. took in fore  
 topsail Close reefed the Main and Mizzen  
 topsails haul up the Fore sail and heave  
 to blowing hard — Latter more moderate at  
 9 A.M. set the topsails double reefed and Fore  
 sail steer S.E. by E Hands and Ship all looks  
 as if they were sea sick — No Obs —

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from S.S.E. heading  
 to the Eastward under the topsails a heavy  
 swell on — Latter part more moderate  
 make all sail the hauls to the Westward  
 Employ'd fitting &c — No Obs



Ship Hamilton from Sag Harbor  
Thursday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S W  
steer S. I. E. Middle part calm  
Latter a light breeze from S W steer  
S. I. E. employ sweeping down bars filling  
Boats beholding and sitting steering  
sails & c

Lat Obs 39. 04 N. Long 63. 23 West

Friday June 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with a light breeze from S W and  
pleasant steer S by S with topmast and  
top gallant steering sails out -  
Middle part light blustering winds Latter a breeze  
from S E take in steering sails and brace up  
sharp - Employed as usual - saw nothing -

Lat Obs 39. 18 N. Long 61. 21 West -

Saturday June 22<sup>nd</sup> -

Comes in with a fresh breeze from S S W  
steer S E by E employ a fitting cutting penants  
Fin chane and cutting falls. Middle part  
squally with some rain take in top gallant  
sails. Latter more moderate at 6 A M set  
fore and main top Gallant sails every busy  
as usual at 10 P. set fore top Mast steering  
sail and main top Gallant sails -

Steer S. I. E. saw nothing -

Lat Obs 38. 58 N. Long 57. 07 West

Sunday June 23<sup>rd</sup> -

Begins with fresh breezes from S W and  
pleasant at Meridian set top gallant steering  
sails. at 8 P M set main royal and lower steering  
sail - pleasant weather and a fine breeze from  
S S W steer S I E with all sail out -

Lat Obs 38. 37 N. Long 53. 33 West



31

Towords New Zealand 1839

Monday June 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from N S W with fine pleasant weather steve & by I with all sail out Middle and Latter parts the same - Hands busily employ'd fitting Boats and ships for whaling. Saw a Fin Back -

Latt Obs 38.50 N. Long 49.20 West

Tuesday June 25<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward and fine pleasant weather steve E. S. E. with all sail out Hands Employ'd fitting the ship for whaling. Saw nothing. Carpenter laid up with a lame side - so goes this good way -

Latt Obs 38.30 N. Long 48.17 West

Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward with beautiful pleasant weather steve & by I with all sail set. Saw nothing - Hands employ'd setting up rigging. Carpenters busy fitting for whaling - so ends this day -

Latt Obs 38.36 N. Long 48.30 West

Thursday June 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the westward with beautiful pleasant weather steve & by I with all sail set employ'd as usual. Cooper and Carpenters at work at 8 A.M. the wind hauls to S. S. W. brace the yards - Saw nothing -

Latt Obs 38.46 N. Long 47.28 West

Friday June 28<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from S S W and pleasant weather steve & by I with all sail set. Carpenter and Cooper busy at their trades. Hands employ'd about ships duty

Lost the Latitude, Long 37.31 West



Ship Hamilton from Sag Harbor  
Saturday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and cloudy weather  
at 6 P.M. take in steering sails and main  
royal, at 8 P.M. freshens take in top Gallant sail  
wind S S W stern E. S. E. Latter part thick  
rainy weather at 8 P.M. set top-gallant sails  
commence taking out one of our Pumps have  
a hard job of it — To go on this day —  
Lat 65° 45' N. Long 34° 14' West

Sunday June 30<sup>th</sup>

At Meridian the wind shifts to the E. S. E.  
brace round the yards and stern by the wind to  
the S. E. thick heavy weather, got the pump on  
deck found it leaky repaired it and put it in  
the wellroom again. Latter part wind light and  
bafing with squalls of rain at 6 P.M. brace round  
the yards — Saw three sail —  
Lat 65° 00' N. Long 32° 14' West

Monday July 1<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours light bafing air from the  
South with light squalls of rain heading by the  
wind to the Eastward at day light Flores in  
sight bearing S. E. by S. Distance 40 miles —  
Saw three sail and one Sulphur bottom —  
Lat 65° 01' N. Long 30° 30' West

Tuesday July 2<sup>d</sup>

Light bafing air and calms S. by S. bearing  
S. E. Distance 40 miles. at 6 P.M. saw sperm  
whales lower chase strike and kill one took  
him along side and cut him in, saw 5  
sails one ship whaling besides our selves  
got nothing — Light squalls of rain —



## Towards New Zealand 1839 -

Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. standing by the wind looking out for whales where from sundown untill sunrise cutting up the beach and clearing the jaw. at 6 A.M. set the fires to glowing. Lagging about looking for whales. at Morlaian caught a Phipos -

Lat Ols 38. 18 S. Long 27. 34 West

Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh breezes from S.W. & standing in for the Land under easy sail saw six sail one ship boiling. at sundown finished boiling sent the boat on shore with two portagues paper - angers - Lat Ols 38. 26 S. Long 29. 01 West

Friday July 5<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.W. & beating up between Fayal and Pico employed coopersing our oil to send on shore at Morlaian heave a back off the town and go on shore -

Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward send our Oil on shore 1677 Gallons to be ship for America. at 6 A.M. got of our recruits on board stowed out and are making the best of our way for New Holland. Middle and Latter parts light baffling winds -

Lat Ols 37. 52 S. Long 28. 16 West

Sunday July 7<sup>th</sup>

This day beautiful weather just what a Sunday should be. wind to the Northward there South with all possible sail set. saw nothing

Lat Ols 35. 28 S. Long 27. 27 West



Ship Hamilton from Sag Harbor  
Monday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Light airs from the northward and pleasant  
steer South with all sail out saw nothing  
employ'd barking out between decks and cooping  
Ove Bread. Carpenter busy  
Lat<sup>t</sup> 42° 35.00' N. Long 76° 42' West

Tuesday July 9<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light airs from the northward  
with fine pleasant weather steer South by  
West with all sail set. saw nothing. Carpenter  
sheathing the Decks. Hands employ'd setting  
up rigging grinding stons &c  
Lat<sup>t</sup> 42° 33.49' N. Long 76° 13' West

Wednesday July 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from the northward  
and pleasant the wind veering 2 or 3 points each  
way shift over steering sails as occasion  
require. steer S by W with all sail set -  
Carpenter sick. Hands employ'd as usual  
Lat<sup>t</sup> 42° 32.26' N. Long 75° 52' West

Thursday July 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from S by E  
steer S by W with all sail set. cloudy weather  
sent in the Fly Dil Boome badly spring  
toward it end for end and cut there hole and  
sent it out again. Hands employ'd about  
various jobs - Saw one sail standing to the  
South. Lat<sup>t</sup> 42° 30.40' N. Long 75° 32' West

Friday July 12<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
S by E with beautiful pleasant weather steer  
S by W with all sail out. Hands employ'd  
about ships duty  
Lat<sup>t</sup> 42° 28.32' N. Long 75° 17' West



Towards New Zealand July 8<sup>th</sup> 1839

Saturday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from S. E. with light squalls  
steer S by W at 8 P.M. steer S by W 1/2 W with all  
sail set. Hands employ'd cleaning the Deck, work  
and cold taring it. Carpenter and Cooper  
buisy at there Trades

Lat Obs 26. 03 N. Long 25. 08 West

Sunday July 14<sup>th</sup>

Good breeze from the S. E. with cloudy hazy weather  
steer S by W 1/2 W. with all possible sail out  
Employ'd spreading Fore and aft. Saw nothing

Lat Obs 23. 20 N. Long 25. 14 West

Monday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from S. E. with cloudy  
hazy weather steer S by W 1/2 W at 8 P.M. steer  
S S W with all sail out. Latter light airs and  
pleasant employ'd setting up rigging, Cooper  
and Carpenter at work. Extracted a tooth for  
one of the People. So ends this day.

Lat Obs 20. 46 N. Long 25. 16 West

Tuesday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S. E. with hazy weather steer  
S S W at 10 P.M. S by W 1/2 W with all sail out  
employ'd furling up the Fore rigging and setting  
it up. Carpenter and Cooper at work as usual.  
ripping up an old staysail. Making towline  
covers &c. Lat Obs 18. 33 N. Long 25. 17 West

Wednesday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from S. E. with cloudy  
weather steer S S W at 7 P.M. take in steering  
sails at Midnight heave the main top-sail  
to the mast. at daylight make all sail steer  
S S W at 6 P.M. the Island of St. Anthony bearing  
S S E Distance 12 miles

Lat Obs 16. 48 N. Long 25. 32 West



Ship Hamilton from Sag Harbor

Thursday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm the Island of St Anthony bearing East distance 12 Miles Middle and Latter parts light airs from the Eastward Steer S. S. E with all possible sail set. Hands Employ'd as usual

Lat 15.42 N. Long 24.37 West

Friday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling airs and Calms at day light Fog bearing S by E Distance 20 miles at Meridian lower away two boats go on shore to trade got a few Pine Apples and Bananas but nothing to pay for the trouble I think. this is the last time I shall trouble the Cape Verde.

Saturday July 20<sup>th</sup>

First and Middle parts Calm at midnight getting close in with the Land lower away all four Boats and commence towing at day light a light air hoist up the Boats and set steering sails Steer S by W at Meridian the center of Fog bearing N Distance 18 Miles

Lat 14.39 N. Long 24.20 West

Sunday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S E Steer S S W with all possible sail set Middle part calm.

Latter a light breeze from S E Steer S S W

Lat 13.45 N. Long 24.31 West

Monday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from the Northward Steer S S W with all possible sail set saw nothing. Hands Employ'd abought ships duty Carpenter and Cooper at work as usual

Lat 11.32 N. Long 24.58 West



Towards New Zealand 1839—

Tuesday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling winds with cloudy weather shift over steering sails brace and Square as occasion requires. Saw Two sail and a shoal of Blackfish. Hands employ'd as usual  
Lat Ols 16.30' N. Long 25.05' West

Wednesday July 24<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling airs and calms. Middle and Latter parts squally with heavy rain. the wind in every point of the Compass, at Meridian a fresh breeze from S S W steer by the wind to the S E — No Ols — Long 25.05

Thursday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the South at 3 P M squally with heavy rain accompanied with heavy Thunder take in Fore and Mizzen top Gallant sails at 7 P M. More moderate set the top Gallant sails again. Latter part pleasant parted the Main royal, backstay and Main top Gallant & fit new ones — Saw one sail  
Lat Ols 7.27' N. Long 22.38' West

Friday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S S W steer by the wind to the S E. Employ'd fitting two new Boats, on board the Spanker cut off the foot of it and rope it in a new. Saw one sail. Middle and Latter parts calm —  
Lat Ols 9.08' N. Long 22.00' West

Saturday July 27<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light airs from the Westward and pleasant Saw two sails and one Finback. Hands Employ'd as usual. Steer South —  
Lat Ols 8.06' N. Long 21.48' West



Ship Hamilton from Sag Harbor  
Sunday July 28<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours baffling airs and calms  
brace and square as occasion requires, cloudy  
with squalls of rain. broke out the lower for  
water. Saw three Sail

Lat 43° 7' 40" N. Long 27° 20' West

Monday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm. Middle and latter parts  
a breeze from the S.W. steer by the wind to the  
S.E. cloudy with squalls of rain. Hands employ'd  
as usual. Saw one sail showed English Colours

Lat 43° 6' 52" N. Long 27° 20' West

Tuesday July 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs Middle and latter  
parts fresh breezes with cloudy squally weather  
and some rain. Wind S.W. steer by the  
wind to the S.E. Saw two Finbacks and  
two sail. Caught two Olbercore. both  
carpinters off duty sick.

Lat 43° 6' 15" N. Long 19° 10' West

Wednesday July 31<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours fresh gales from S.W. steer by  
the wind to the S.E. Cloudy squally weather  
with some rain. broke out the run and restowed  
it. fitted a new pair of Mizen top Gallant Backstays  
Saw two sail. So Ends

Lat 43° 5' 34" N. Long 17° 10' West

Thursday August 1<sup>st</sup>

This day fresh breezes from the South with cloudy  
squally weather at 5 o'clock tack ship to the  
westward. Hoist out one of our Pumps Tare  
and parol it all over and put it back again  
bent a new Fly Jib & Main Toyal.

Lat 43° 5' 07" N. Long 17° 10' West



Towards New Zealand 1839

Friday August 2<sup>d</sup>

These 24 hours light airs from the South and pleasant  
steer by the wind to the Westward with all sail  
set. Saw nothing. Hands Employed as usual

Lat Obs 4. 13' N. Long 18. 18' West

Saturday August 3<sup>d</sup>

First and Middle parts light airs from the  
South steer by the wind to the Westward  
with all possible sail out. Employed about the  
Ships duty. Saw one Finback

Lat Obs 3. 04' N. Long 20. 00' West

Sunday August 4<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from South  
and pleasant steer by the wind to the Westward  
with all possible sail out. Saw nothing

Lat Obs 1. 56' N. Long 22. 00' West

Monday August 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from the South  
and pleasant steer by the wind to the Westward  
with all possible sail out. Saw nothing

Lat Obs 0. 45' N. Long 23. 30' West

Tuesday August 6<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S E  
with pleasant weather steer S W by S with  
all possible sail out. Employed fitting two  
new Cutting Straps &c

Lat Obs 0. 51' S. Long 24. 16' West

Wednesday August 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with cloudy squally weather  
with some rain. Employed painting overhau-  
ling Cutting gear and various other jobs

Lat Obs 2. 34' S. Long 26. 20' West



Ship Hamilton from Sag Harbor

Thursday August 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from S & steve  
S & W by the wind with all possible sail  
out. Employ'd as usual about ships duty

Lat Obs 4.29 S. Long 27.00 West

Friday August 9<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light winds and squally  
with rain wind veering from S to S & steve  
by the wind. Saw one tin-back. Employ'd  
as usual - so Ends this day

Lat Obs 5.15 S. Long 28.00 West

Saturday August 10<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light airs from the S & E  
steve by the wind to the westward with all  
possible sail set. This is the hardest wind  
ever had here shall have to tack ships in spite  
of Fate if the wind dont haul soon.

Lat Obs 7.22 S. Long 29.05 West

Sunday August 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S & E and  
pleasant weather steve by the wind to the  
westward. Latter part wind came to S & E  
steve by the wind. Saw nothing

Lat Obs 8.46 S. Long 30.00 West

Monday August 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from S & E and  
pleasant. Middle part fresh and squally taken  
in Fly jib. Fore and Mizzen tops Gallant sails  
Latter more moderate set Top Gallant sail  
and Fly jib. bend Fore and Main Spencers  
Saw two sail standing to the northward

Lat Obs 10.51 S. Long 31.50 West



# Towards New Zealand 1839—

Tuesday August 13<sup>th</sup>

First and Middle parts moderate breezes from S S E steve by the wind to the S W with all sail set fine pleasant weather. Latter part fresh gales and squally at 10 P.M. take in top gallant sail, reefed fore and main top gallant sheets —

Lat 12.50 S. Long 31.30 West

Wednesday August 14<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours a good breeze from S E and pleasant steve by the wind to the S W at 2 P.M. set top gallant sails. Employed as usual, saw one sail —

Lat 15.13 S. Long 32.15 West

Thursday August 15<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from S E and squally steve by the wind to the S W, saw one sail and two hump backs. Hands employed as usual — so ends this day —

Lat 17.42 S. Long 33.35 West

Friday Aug. 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours all kinds of weather fresh gales, light airs, and squalls with rain pouring from S S E to E S E, steve S W. Latter part employed set up rigging saw nothing so goes the times here —

Lat 20.11 S. Long 34.25 West

Saturday August 17<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from E S E steve S S W at 8 A.M. steve south set top gallant and top mast steering sails. Saw one hump back — This day 61 Days out —

Lat 22.25 S. Long 34.45 West



Ship Hamilton from Sag Harbor  
Sunday August 18<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the eastward, with light squalls of rain at 8 A.M. the wind came to the northward. Shift over steering sails. Steer South by E and S. E. as the wind may be to the sails all draw well.

Lat 24. 40 S. Long 34. 00 West

Monday August 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the northward and pleasant steer south. saw two sail spots. the Brig Grafalia of Baltimore from Guayaquil in the Pacific bound to Guayaquil in the Atlantic. gave them some Potatoes and onions and put letters on board. got some Coco out of them.

Lat 24. 22 S. Long 33. 18 West

Tuesday August 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the northward. Steer S. E. cloudy hazy weather at Midnight take in steering sails. at 10 Clock D. take a heavy squall call all hands to the in sail split the Fore topsail and damaged others some. blew in our cabin windows and broke them at 3 D. got sail in and hove to under a close reef Main topsail two Spencers and Fore topmast stay sail. at 6 A.M. more moderate set Main and Mizen Topsails. Fore sail and jib and steer S. E. on board the Fore Top sail and Main top Gallant sail to repair. Fresh gales and squally with some rain.

Lat 28. 25 S. Long 32. 10 West



Toworas New Zealand 1839 —

Wednesday August 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with fresh gales with heavy squalls at 5 P.M. send the Fore topsail aloft and bend it put one reef in it wind N.W. Steer S.E. by S Middle part the same. Latter more moderate set Main top Gallant sail and send down Fore and Mizzen top gallant sails to repair. wind S.E. Steer by the wind to the South —

Lat 30.18' S. Long 31.40' West

Thursday Aug. 22.

These 24 hours moderate breezes from the Eastward Steer by the wind to the South with all sail set, find a leak down the fore peak at 8 P.M. Clew down and up top Gallant sails Top sails, haul up courses and down jibs. Cut away the sheathing on the benches found the Wood ends very open corked paya and Leaded them and sheathed over them again. Cooper repairing old brakes —

Lat 32.09' S. Long 31.00' West

Friday August 23.

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. Steer S.E. with all sail set, take out one of the Ships pumps to repair find it badly cracked cork it and put it in the wellboome again, send down the Fore sail and Middle stick it, Cooper repairing old brakes. Cloudy hazy weather —

Lat 34.08' S. Long 28.30' West

Saturday Aug. 24<sup>th</sup>

Thick foggy weather brake out the fore hole to tip the Ship to try to find a small leak found could do nothing, the Carpenter got his leg hurt, stow the fore hole of again. Light airs from N.W. Steer S.E. Caught a Porpoise —

Lat 34.35' S. Long 26.50' West



Ship Hamilton from Sag Harbor

Sunday August 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from W & W  
with thick hazy weather (middle and latter  
fresh gales and squally steer S & E  
saw several Olberstropes

Lat 35. 25' S. Long 24. 00 West

Monday August 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and squally with cloudy  
hazy weather at 4 P.M. the gale increas take in  
top Gallant steering sails at 5 P.M. Top mast steer  
ing sail and top Gallant sails. blowing and running  
wind W & W steer S by E. at 10 P.M. more moderate  
set top Gallant sail and top mast steering sail  
midnight wind shifts to the South shift over  
steering sails. Latter part thick rainy weather  
No C.R. Lat 35. 50' S. Long 21. 40 West

Tuesday August 27<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours squally rainy weather  
take in and make sail as occasion requires  
wind shifting about from W & W to S & W. squally  
of wind and rain. Latter part more pleasant  
Lat 35. 00' S. Long 18. 10 West

Wednesday August 28<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales and squally  
with some rain take in and make sail as  
occasion requires. Latter part the gale increas  
wind W & S W steer S & E. Employed drawing  
and knotting yarns. Cooper repairing old Brakes  
Lat 35. 10' S. Long 14. 50 West

Thursday August 29<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours squally with rain and hail  
wind shift about from S. to W & W in squally  
steer S & E with what sail we can carry -  
Lat 35. 16' Long 11. 50 West



Towards New Zealand 1839

Friday August 30<sup>th</sup>

First and Middle parts fresh gales with heavy squalls of wind and rain accompanied with sleet. Latter part more moderate set steering sails. Steer S & by E. saw several Tinbacks, Boats employed about ships duty, Cooper repairing old Boats — Lat<sup>d</sup> 35. 58 S. Long 8. 56 West

Saturday August 31<sup>st</sup>

Light breezes with cloudy squally weather. Wind veering from S to S & and back at 4 o'clock. Ship at 6 P. tack again, put up the Cabin stove, send down Main royal yard — a heavy swell running from the S & — Lat<sup>d</sup> 35. 48 S. Long 7. 25 West

Sunday September 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and squally standing to the S & by the, wind at Midnight take in top gallant sail, at 6 o'clock the gale freshens with heavy squalls double reef the topsails carry away the jib sheets fore jib and spanker, at 7 P. still increasing take in Main sail and close reef Mizen Topsail, at 10 P. take in Fore sail and close reef Fore topsail gale still increasing. Wind S & by E steer S. S. E. blowing heavy with rain — Lat<sup>d</sup> 37. 00 S. Long 6. 31 West

Monday September 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from S & at 2 P. close reef Main topsail and fore the Mizen Topsail hoist the Starboard Boat to the davits heads the gale still increasing at 11 P. heavy squalls take in Fore topsail and heave to at 2 A.M. more moderate set the topsails at 4 P. out reefers and set top gallant sails. Wind to the Northward steer S & — Lat<sup>d</sup> 39. 14 S. Long 4. 31 West



Ship Hamilton from Sag Harbor  
Commences with fresh gales with heavy squalls  
accompanied with rain and hail take in top &  
sails. at 4 P.M. set Main top gallant sail  
at 8 P.M. double reef Fore and Main top sails  
wind N. by W. steer E. S. E. Latter part more mod-  
erate out reefes and set Fore top & sail wind  
N. W. Lat Obs 39. 26 S. Long 4. 00 West

Wednesday September 4<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with fresh gales from N. W. and cloudy  
squally weather at 9 P.M. gales freshens in top  
gallant sails. at Midnight still increping  
double reef the topsails and take in jib -  
Latter part a heavy gale with a large sea on  
At Obs Lat by DR 39. 35 S. Long 3. 20 East

Thursday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with heavy gales from the N. W. with  
heavy squalls and rain steer E. S. E. under double  
reefe top sail and fore Course. Latter part more  
moderate out reefes and set fore and Main top  
gallant sails. wind N. by W. hands employ'd  
picking Oakum. - to Ends -  
Lat Obs 39. 21 S. Long 6. 46 East

Friday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>  
All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the Westward  
with a heavy sea on. Steer E. S. E. with topsail  
and Fore and Main top Gallant sails out -  
Cooper dressing out staves. Carpenter making a  
grating for the wheel. Buttery dressing iron poles  
Lat Obs 39. 09 S. Long 11. 00 East

Saturday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with fresh gales from N. by W. and clear  
steer E. S. E. Latter part a light air from the  
S. W. and pleasant. Hands Employ'd as usual -  
Lat Obs 38. 50 S. Long 14. 48 East



## Towards New Zealand 1839

Sunday September 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with calm and a very heavy swell running from the S.W. at 6 P.M. a light breeze from the N.E. brace the yards round sharp on the Larboard tack head S.E. at midnight wind fresh squally take in top Gallant sails. Latter part more moderate set top & sails again. Wind came to the northward head E.S.E.

Latt Obs 38.49 S. Long 17.04 East

Monday Sept. 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. and pleasant at 3 P.M. wind shifts to the N.W. square yards and set fore topmast steering sail at 7 P.M. a heavy squall from N.W. take in steering sail to Gallant sails single reef fore and Mizzen top sail and fore & main sail, sets in a heavy gale. at Midnight blowing heavy with a tremendous sea on double reef the top sails fore and aft.

Latter part blowing very heavy steer S.E. by E 1/2 E. saw a sail steering the same course. No Obs. Latt & R 38.49 S. Long 21.00 East

Tuesday Sept. 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales with thick cloudy weather at 6 P.M. shake out one reef out of the top sails at 7 P.M. set fore and main top Gallant sails over single reef top sails. Latter part light winds, wind came to the S.E. steer by the wind to the Eastward with all sail set. thick cloudy squally weather. saw one sail - No Obs. - Latt by D & R 38.50 S. Long 25.00 East



Ship Hamilton from Sag Harbor

Wednesday September 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the South with cloudy squally very bad looking weather at 2 P.M. take in top Gallant sails at Midnight blowing fresh and heavy squalls double reef the top sails take in jib. Spanker and Main sail at 6 A.M. blowing heavy take in Fore and Mizzen topsails. and Fore course. set Fore and Main Spencers and here to heading E by S. blowing hard with heavy rain  
Lat Obs. 36° 37' 40" S. Long 28° 10' East

Thursday Sept. 12<sup>th</sup>

First and Middle parts heavy gales from the South heading to the Eastward under Fore and Main Spencers and Fore topmast stay sail heavy rain. Latter part more moderate at 5 P.M. set topsails double reefed Fore and Main Courses and jib and Spanker. Wind South steers by the wind to the Eastward at 10 P.M. out reefs at Meridian set top G sails  
Lat Obs 36° 51' S. Long 27° 19' East

Friday Sept. 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light airs from the South steers by the wind to the Eastward. send down Fore and Mizzen topsails repair them send them aloft again and bend them. Saw nothing - the Barometer says bad weather again  
Lat Obs 36° 15' S. Long 28° 59' East

Saturday Sept. 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs and cloudy Middle part a light breeze from S by E steers S.E. Latter part calm. send in the jib and mend it send it out again and bend it  
Lat Obs 36° 28' S. Long 29° 21' East



# Towards New Zealand 1839—

Sunday Sept. 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm at 6 P.M. a light air from S S W steers by the wind to the S E the wind hauls to the Eastward at Midnight tack ship. Latter part a light breeze from S E at 7 P.M. set top mast and top of steering sails and main royal —

Latt Obs 38° 16' S. Long 30.30 East

Monday Sept. 16<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from N. N. E steers S E with all sail out. pleasant weather. Employed mend the old sails. Saw one sail standing to the S E — Cooper dressing out staves Carpenter at work at his Trade —

Latt Obs 37.13 S. Long 35.00 East

Tuesday Sept. 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with pleasant with a good breeze from S. S. E and pleasant steers S E by E Middle part squally take in main royal and steering sails. at 6 P.M. set the again at 9 P.M. wind shifts in a squall to the S S W take in royals and steering sails. Fresh gales with heavy rain. at Meridian take in top gallant sails. Steers E S E

No Obs Latt by D. R. 37.28 S. Long 38.12 E.

Wednesday Sept. 18<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes and squally with rain wind from S S W to S E. take in and make sail as occasion requires. Hands employed picking Oculum. No Observation, hard times.

Latt by D. R. 37.26 S. Long 41.02 East



Ship Hamilton from Log Harbor  
Thursday Sept. 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fresh gale and thick  
rainy weather steering by the wind to the  
Eastward. at 7 P.M. heavy squalls take in  
top gallant sails. at Midnight the wind  
shifts to S.E. tack. Ship part one of the main  
top sail sheets - Latter part more moderate  
at 9 A.M. set Fore and Main top & sails  
the Ship pitching heavy - So Ends  
Lat Obs 36. 21' S. Long 44. 00 East

Friday Sept. 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from N.E. steer by  
the wind to the Eastward. at 6 P.M. the gale increas-  
take in top gallant sails. at 10 P.M. still increasing  
single reef top sails. at Midnight blow away  
the jib. double reef Fore top sail. very bad  
dirty weather. Latter part blowing heavy with  
rain. Part the Main tack. Wind South -  
No Obs. Lat D R 36. 20' S. Long 47. 05 East

Saturday Sept. 21<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with fresh gales from S.W. with  
rain at 4 P.M. more moderate out reefs  
at 7 P.M. set top gallant sails. at 9 P.M. steering  
Sails and Main royal. Latter part pleasant  
and moderate. Send in the jib to repair  
and send another. Steer E.S.E. Caught  
porpoise - Carpenter and Cooper at work -  
Lat Obs 36. 20' S. Long 50. 20 East

Sunday Sept. 22<sup>nd</sup>

All of these 24 hours a good breeze from the  
Westward Steer E.S.E. with all sail set fine  
pleasant weather. Caught a Porpoise.  
So goes the time with us  
Lat Obs 36. 18' S. Long 53. 38 East



# Towards New Zealand 1839 —

Monday September 23<sup>rd</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the N.E. Steer E S E with all sail out. Employ<sup>d</sup> fitting a new Main top sail. Cooper and Carpenter at work as usual. Saw one Spout —  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs 36.06 S. Long 57.00 East

Tuesday Sept. 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fresh gales from the S.E. and squally at 2 P.M. take in Main royal and Steering Sails. Latter part heavy squalls the wind shifts to the S.W. take in top gallant sails. at 10 A.M. more moderate set top gallant sails. Steer S E by E 1/2 E —  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs. Lat<sup>d</sup> D R 36.21 S. Long 56.17 East

Wednesday Sept. 25<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from N.E. with cloudy squally weather Steer E S E with all possible sail set. Sent the Main Course on deck and repaired it. Fore top mast staysail likewise. Saw one Fin Back. — So this day passes —  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs 36.12 S. Long 54.00 East

Thursday Sept. 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from West and pleasant Steer E by S with all sail set. Latter part the gale freshens at 4 A.M. take in Main royal and Steering Sails. Squally. Hands employ<sup>d</sup> about various jobs of Ship's duty. Caught two Porpoises  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs 35.58 S. Long 53.00 East

Friday Sept. 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and squally with some rain. at Midnight the gale freshens take in Fore and Mizzen top gallant sails. at 4 A.M. take in Main top gallant sail at 5 P.M. double reef top sails and Furl Main sail at 8 P.M. gale still increasing furl Fore sail and Mizzen Top sail



Ship Hamilton from Sag Harbor  
Friday September 27<sup>th</sup>

Continued. and close reefed Fore and Main top sails  
at 9 P.M. a very heavy Squall Spring the  
Main top sail yard badly. secure the sail  
Tied the Fore top sail and have to under  
Spencers and Fore top mast staysail —

Saturday Sept. 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from S.W.  
at 6 P.M. more moderate set Fore and Mizen  
top sails single reefed and Fore sail stowed  
S.E. by E. at 6 P.M. down Main top sail yard  
for fishing and the top sail to repair blowing  
hard with a heavy sea on  
Lat Obs. 37. 14 S. Long 75. 00 East

Sunday Sept. 29<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours heavy gales from the S.W.  
Steer S.E. at 5 A.M. make the Island of  
Amsterdam bearing S.E. distance 8 miles at  
7 P.M. out of sight astern at 8 P.M. very heavy  
Squalls of wind and rain with heavy sea on  
double reefed Fore top sail and close reefed the  
Mizen Steer S. by S. Main top sail yard  
still on deck fished ready for going aloft  
the first opportunity — This is what I call  
D—h hard times.

No Obs Lat D.R. 37. 38 S. Long 78. 50 East

Monday Sept. 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from S.W. steer  
East. Latter part more moderate shake a reef  
out of the Fore and Mizen top sails. send the  
Main top sail yards aloft bend the Sail set  
it and the Main sail. and Fore and Main  
top Gallant Sails. Saw one Sail standing to  
the Eastward —

Lat Obs 37. 12 S. Long 82. 30 East



## Towards New Zealand 1839—

Tuesday October 1<sup>st</sup>

This day fresh breezes from N. N. W. and pleasant Steer East with all sail set. Hands employ'd about various jobs of Ships duty. Cooper at work making brakes. Saw one Sail stand to the Eastward. — So Ends this day.

Lat Ols 36. 13 S. Long 85. 55 East

Wednesday Oct. 2.

Commences with light breezes from the northward at 4 A M spoke Ship John Adams of New Bedford 170 bbls of Sperm Oil. Latter part a squall of wind and rain from the Westward Steer E by N with all sail out. Employ'd about various jobs of Ships duty. Cooper making Brakes.

Lat Ols 35. 47 S. Long 88. 17 East

Thursday Oct. 3.

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S W Steer East with all sail set. got the Cutting Pennants aloft and Employ'd about various other small jobs. Cooper at work as usual, the Ship John Adams in sight to windward.

Lat Ols 34. 44 S. Long 91. 40 East

Friday October 4<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from S S E Steer East with all possible sail out. at 4 A M spoke Ship John Adams the Capt. came on board and took Tea — at 8 P M the John Adams set her Culler Union down hauled the main yard a back. She came down and spoke us had a Man fall from the fore topmast croftrees went on board found him considerably bruised but no Bones broken, at 9 P M came on board again. — So Ends this day.

Lat Ols 34. 08 S. Long 93. 53 East



Ship Hamilton from Sag Harbor  
Saturday October 5<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs and  
calms. The John Adams in sight saw two  
Sulphur Bottoms. This day finished setting up  
new Brakes. Broke out our Bower chains and  
restowed them - So ends this good day -  
Lat 33.45 S. Long 75.18 East

Sunday Octob. 6<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours slight breezes from S W  
and pleasant steve East. Saw no whales and  
don't know when we shall nearly four  
months out and have nothing -

The John Adams in sight

Lat 33.14 S. Long 77.20 East

Monday Octo. 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light airs from S W steve  
East at 6 A.M. saw the John Adams to the  
leeward whaling run for her at 8 P.M. saw  
they were in a shoal of sperm whales we  
lower chase could not strike at 11 P.M. came  
on board whales going to leeward kept the  
Ship for them at Meridian lower again  
chase strike and kill eight of them along  
ways from the Ship save only four it came  
on night took the forth one at midnight

Lat 32.55 S. Long 79.00 East

Tuesday Octob. 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light airs from the S W and  
cloudy at day light got ready for cutting  
at 6 A.M. commence at 3 O'clock finish cutting  
set the topsails and there S. S. E. commence  
boiling. the John Adams in sight to the S W

Lat 32.25 S. Long 79.10 East



# Towards New Zealand 1839

Wednesday October 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from N. W. Steer  
Sly & employ a boyling. Latter part fresh gales  
Saw several Fin Backs, caught one Poypos  
Lat Obs 33.33 S. Long 100.24 East

Thursday October 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the S. W. Steer  
S. S. & at 6 A. M. take in Fore and Main top & Sail  
and double reef the top Sails. Blows heavy with  
Squalls of rain. Latter part the gale increases hoist  
the Boats to the Lant head, rolling heavy at 10 P. M.  
take in fore and Mizzen top Sails. Fore Sail and  
close reef the Main top sail heave the Ship to -  
Employ Boyling -  
Lat Obs 35.15 S. Long 103.25 East

Friday October 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the Westward  
with Squalls of rain employ a Boyling lying  
to under a close reefed Main top Sail and Main  
Spencer a heavy sea on. Latter part more moderate  
Set the Fore Sail. at 10 P. M. finished boyling  
at Meridian Set the top Sails Steer S. W.  
Lat Obs 35.27 S. Long 104.25 East

Saturday October 12<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales and rugged with  
Squalls of wind and rain at 8 P. M. out reefes and  
set top Gallant Sails. Split fore top Gallant  
Sail send it down repair it and send it a loft  
again, too rugged to cooper the Oil -  
Lat Obs 35.58 S. Long 107.40 East



Ship's Hamilton from Sag Harbor  
Sunday October 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with hugged weather and fresh gales  
Squally with some rain steve & I & C. Latter part  
more moderate make all sail, brake out the  
Main hole and stow 4 hhd's of Bread in the  
hole. Cooper employ'd Coopering Sperm Oil -  
Latt Obs 35.14' S. Long by Obs 111.15' East

Monday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from the S & W at 4  
P.M. saw a large sperm whale lower chase got to  
him and the Boatsterer misses him at sundown  
saw several other Spouts. take in sail lay by  
Latter part saw several Finbacks Steve & I & C  
Latt Obs 35.05' S. Long 111.45' East

Tuesday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

2d of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward  
with cloudy weather Steve & I & C. saw several  
Finbacks no rite whales and when we shall  
I know not. Employ'd about various jobs of ship  
duty. Cooper working off Brakes. and Carpenter  
at work. So goes the time with us  
Latt Obs 35.21' S. Long 114.30' East

Wednesday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from the S & W  
Steve East saw a plenty of Finbacks. at 7 P.M.  
take in top Gallant sails, Gib. and Main sail  
and double reef the top Sails Steve East  
at day light make all sail Steve & I & C  
saw a plenty of Finbacks no rite whales  
Latt Obs 35.47' S. Long 115.30' East



Toued's New Zealand 1839

Thursday October 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. at 2 P.M. saw a sail to leeward. Kept on for her at 6 P.M. Spoke the Factor of Poughkeepsie got nothing had seen sperm whales three days in succession double reefed the top sails, take in Jib and Main Sail. Stand by the wind to the westward at Midnight tack Ship. Latter part fresh breezes make all sail and stand in shore saw no whales. the Ship to leeward

Lat 35. 37' S. Long 176. 40' East

Friday October 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from S.W. at 1 P.M. make the land at 4 P.M. tack Ship the Land 7 miles distance saw no whales. at 6 P.M. went on board of the Factor of Poughkeepsie and took Supper take in Sail heading off shore. Latter part rugged at 6 A.M. set the top sails double reefed there I.C. at Meridian the gale increas with heavy squalls take in Sail and here to under two Spencers. Close reef Main top sail and fore top mast Stay sail. blowing very heavy with an ugly Sea on — No Obs

Saturday October 19<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales from W.S.W. heading to the South. blowing in squalls anuff to take the Ship out of water. the Ship labouring very hard, at Midnight loose the Bow Boat and get the waste Boat badly broken after a long time succeed in getting her in and save her. Latter part now moderate still a bad gale set the Carpenter to work on the Hoven Boat. Saw one pilot whale close by the Ship — This is D — a hard

Lat 36. 54' S. Long 178. 00' East



Ship Hamilton from Sag Harbor  
Sunday October 20<sup>th</sup> 1839

These 24 hours heavy gales from the Westward  
lying to under a close reef Main top sail  
and Spencers at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the  
northward. a heavy sea on Employe mending  
a Stoven Boat. Saw 3 or 4 rite whales.  
Lat<sup>t</sup> 65.20 S. Long 118.04 East

Monday October 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and rugged. Latter part  
moderate breezes with heavy swell running saw  
several Finbacks no rite whales. Employe about  
various little jobs of Ships duty.

Lat<sup>t</sup> 65.25 S. Long 118.50 East

Tuesday Octob 22<sup>d</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from the Westward  
Broke out the main hole and strew 85 bls of Spinn  
Oil down. Saw one Sail Spoke Ship Martha  
of Fair Haven 1200 bls two seasons out the Capt  
came on board - Saw no whales

Lat<sup>t</sup> 65.37.14 S. Long 118.23 East

Wednesday Octob. 23

Commences with light airs from the Westward  
with a heavy swell from the South. Latter  
part fresh breezes from the northward stow  
C. S. C. Saw two Sail. one an English merchant  
Man bound to the Westward. Saw no whales

Lat<sup>t</sup> 65.37.35 S. Long 119.00 East

Thursday Octob 24<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from S.W.  
with a heavy swell on Steer east saw no  
rite whales but a plenty of Fin backs

Lat<sup>t</sup> 65.04 S. Long 122.30 East



## Towards New Zealand 1839—

Friday 25<sup>th</sup> Octob<sup>r</sup>

Commes in with a moderate breeze from the northward at 7 P.M. saw a rite whale to windward lower chase strike him take a long side and cut him in. Latter fresh gales squally and rugged saw two or three whales —

Latt Obs 36. 50' S, Long 123. 45' East

Saturday Octob<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

This day fresh gales and squally with a heavy sea on lying under a close reefed main top sail and fore sail saw no whales. at 6 A.M. finished boyling —

Latt Obs 36. 34' S, Long 123. 45' East

Monday Octob<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes with a very heavy sea on at 5 P.M. set the top sail single reefed at 6 P.M. saw a whale lower chase strike him take him along side after a good deal of trouble cut him in lost one of the lips, broke one runner hook broke one toggle and the pece tore out once more ship thrul times with him. Mister Lopez got one of his legs badly hurt —

Latt Obs 36. 35' S, Long 124. 00' East

Tuesday Octob<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

This day calm with a heavy swell on employed boyling at 10 P.M. saw a rite whale lower chase strike him take him along side and cut him in. Saw one sail boyling. Saw a grate many FinBacks — No Obs —

Wednesday Octob<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged make no sail Employed boyling and stowing down, broke out the after hole and stowed down 30 bbls of Oil. Saw one rite whale. and several other spouts —

Latt Obs 36. 34' S, Long

One rite whale

One rite whale

One rite whale



Ship Hamilton off the South Coast  
Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> 1839

This day fresh gales and rugged wind all round the compass. Squally with Thunder Lightning and rain. at Meridian finished boyling. Set the topsails double reefed —  
Lat<sup>t</sup> Obs 36.31 S. Long 124.49 East

Thursday Octob 31<sup>st</sup>

Fresh gales from westward at 7 P.M. saw two whales going quick to the South lower chase could not strike at 9 P.M. saw a nother chas strike got a Boat upset take her to the Ship and hoist her in kill the whale at 4 A.M. got him a long side and commence cutting got the head and Lips in board one of our Cutting Pennants down came blocks and fall struck the Copper cooler and jammed it badly lash the piece and repair damages at Midnight got the Pennant aloft and fall now ready for cutting —

Friday November 1<sup>st</sup>

Light breezes from the northward finished cutting our whale and make sail at 4 A.M. saw one whale lower chase untill sundown could not strike. Employed boyling —

Lat<sup>t</sup> Obs 37.18 S. Long 125.34 East

Saturday 2 November

Fresh gales and rugged wind I employed boyling and stowing down broke out the fore hole and stow down 75 bbls of Oil saw two whales lower chase could not strike

Lat<sup>t</sup> Obs 37.18 S. Long 125.40 East



Of New Hollond 1839 —

61

Sunday November 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day calm at daylight finished boiling  
clean four heads of Bone Saw no whales, so  
gives this good day no fish —

Latt Obs 37.02 S. Long 125.30 East

Monday Nov. 4<sup>th</sup>

This day light airs and calm brake out  
the Main hole and stow down 60 bbls of whale  
oil and 40 bbls of sperm at 6 A.M. saw a  
whale lower chase could not strike —

Latt Obs 37.00 S. Long 125.25 East

Tuesday Nov. 5<sup>th</sup>

This day thick squally rainy weather at  
9 P.M. saw a whale chase strike kill  
take him along side and cut him in  
and commence boiling — No Obs —

Wednesday Nov. 6<sup>th</sup>

This day heavy gales from W S W lying to under  
a close reefed main top sail and Fore sail employed  
boiling at Meridian the gale increases take in  
the fore sail and hoist the Boats to the Davits  
heads at 2 A.M. heavy squalls with rain put  
out the fires — Saw several whales —

Latt Obs 37.40 S. Long 125.40 East

Thursday Nov. 7<sup>th</sup>

At daylight more moderate lite the fires and  
commence boiling. Wind W S W lying under a  
close reefed main top sail and Spencers a heavy  
sea on Saw no whales two sails —

Latt Obs 37.19 S. Long 125.18 East

One whale



Ship Hamilton off the South  
Friday March 8<sup>th</sup>

All of this day calm employ a Stowing  
down at daylight finished boiling broke  
out the fore hole and Stowed down 75 bbls  
of Oil. Saw no rite whales a plenty of  
Finbacks and two Sail

Lat Obs 37. 14' S. Long 125. 45 East

Saturday March 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the  
Westward with thick squally weather at 6 P.M.  
Saw a whale chase could not strike, two  
ships insight clean one heave of Bone, latter  
part fresh gales and rugged stand to the  
South by the wind

Lat Obs 37. 20' S. Long 126. 00 East

Sunday March 10<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged set the top sails double  
reefed standing to the westward take in the  
waste Boat take out the sling renail her  
pay and paint her at Meridian in Harbor  
greater Boat put in two new streaks and  
renail her finish ready for whaling. Our  
Boats very poor and leaky. Saw two whales

Lat Obs 37. 47' S. Long 126. 00 East

Monday March 11<sup>th</sup>

This day fine weather and bad luck at 8 P.M.  
Saw a whale lower chase ~~could~~ not strike came  
on board stand to the South at 3 P.M. saw several  
whales lower chase strike two the Iron draws  
from one and get a boat stove all to pieces  
cut off at the harpiner thought and the keel  
broke off again against the after thwart at sun  
down lower again could not strike, Saw  
two Sail

Lat Obs 37. 47' S. Long 125. 22 E



## Coast of New Holland 1839 —

Tuesday Nov. 12<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the S & at 8 P. M. saw whale  
lower chase strike him and take him along side  
and cut him in, at dark saw more thick rainy  
weather, Carpenter employ'd mending the Storm  
Boat — No Observation

Wednesday Nov. 13<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged Set the topsails double reefed  
Stand to the S & saw nothing, have had a short  
chapter of accidents to day a man fell from the  
jibboom over board got a large 8 bbl cask of Oil  
stove and lost the contents. Employ'd boyling —

Lat Obo 37, 28 S. Long 125, 20 East

Thursday Nov. 14<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged at daylight finished boyling  
Set the topsails double reefed Broke out the stove  
hole and stowed 70 bbls of Oil at 4 A. M. saw  
two whales chase, strike one got him to sporting  
blood he takes the line and lose him

Lat Obo 37, 55 S. Long 126, 11 East

Friday Nov. 15<sup>th</sup>

Light airs and calms at 6 P. M. saw a whale chase  
Strike the Irons draw and lose him, so goes this  
good day, Bad luck to it I say

Lat Obo 37, 27 S. Long 126, 57 East

Saturday Nov. 16<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged with thick rainy weather  
Set the topsails single reefed Stand to the  
South at dark saw a large Sperm whale  
Saw one Sail Boyling

Lat Obo 38 13 S. Long 125, 25 E

One whale



Ship Hamilton off the South  
Sunday Novbr 17<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged set the top sails reefed  
thick foggy weather at Meridian heavy rain  
take in Sail Saw a large sperm whale -  
This is to bad to se sperm whales two day  
in succession and cannot lower for them  
M Observation —

Monday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged with squalls of wind  
and rain set the top sails reefed at Meridian  
Saw a whale chase could not strike came on  
board at 1 A.M. saw another chase strike  
he takes the line chase him untill 5 P.<sup>m</sup>;  
then give him up. Saw three whales  
Lat Obo 38. 49 S. Long 124. 29 East

Tuesday Nov 19<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales at Meridian Saw a whale  
chase strike he takes the line and goes of  
with it chase as long as we could se him at  
Sundown Saw 3 or 4 more chas could not  
strike came on board and take in Sail  
Saw one Sail Set French Coullers  
Lat Obo 38. 13 S. Long 124. 50 E

Wednesday Nov. 20<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from the South at Meridian saw  
a whale lower chase could not strike just  
before Sundown saw more chase strike two the  
Iron draws from one the other with till at midnight  
jit him along side put on the chane and let him  
ly - Lat Obo 38. 03 S. Long 125. 59 East

One with whale



Coast of New Holland 1839 —

Thursday Nov. 21<sup>st</sup>

Light airs from the South cut in our whale and  
make sail at 2 P.M. saw another lower chase  
strike him along side and cut him  
in. Saw several spouts —

Lat Obs 37.59 S. Long 126.00 East

Friday Nov. 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes and squally at daylight  
set the top sails at 11 P.M. saw two whales chase  
could not strike latter part heavy gales and  
rugged take in sail close reef main topsail  
and fore covers, employed boy ling —

Lat Obs 37.34 S. Long 126.10 East

Saturday Nov. 23<sup>rd</sup>

The gale moderates set the fore sail saw  
nothing a heavy sea on. Employed boy ling  
Carpenter and Cook. Sick of duty —

Lat Obs 37.29 S. Long 125.37 East

Sunday Nov. 24<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the South and by the wind to  
the Eastward saw nothing. Employed boy ling  
and stowing down, broke out the fore hole and  
stowed down 100 lbs of Oil —

Lat Obs 37.16 S. Long 125.30 East

Monday Nov. 25<sup>th</sup>

This day calm, last night finished boy ling  
broke the main hole and stow 40 lbs of Oil  
clean two heads of Bone, on land and land  
a job repair the straps to the cutting blocks  
Lat Obs 37.10 S. Long 125.25



Ship Hermiton off the South  
Tuesday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> 1839

All of this day calm employed mending  
a Stoven Boat saw several Finbacks  
at night a light breeze from the Eastward  
carry sail to the S. S. W. —  
Lat 45. 37. 07 S. Long 126. 20

Wednesday Nov. 27<sup>th</sup>

This day fresh breezes and squally weather  
saw four or five whales chase all day  
could not strike, saw a good many Fin  
Backs, finished mending our boat —  
No Obs —

Thursday Nov. 28<sup>th</sup>

Light air from the S. W. chasing whales all  
day half strike one and draw in. Miss two  
more so ends this day. Saw one sail, No Obs.

Friday Nov. 29<sup>th</sup>

A Light air and thick squally weather at  
7 P.M. saw two whales 1 1/2 miles to windward  
lower chase strike and kill both at 1.2 M.  
got them along side cut one of them take  
the head Throught and lips of the other  
and let him up, thick rainy weather  
No Observation —

Saturday Nov. 30<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged weather wore ship  
and finished cutting our whale to leeward  
Latter part rugged lying under a main  
topsail and fore sail Boiling —  
Saw one sail —

Lat 45. 38. 38 S. Long



## Coast of New Holland B 39

Sunday December 1<sup>st</sup>

Moderate breezes from the South with a heavy swell on. Saw a plenty of Finbacks, no rite whales. Saw one Sail, employed boyling  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> 38. 26 S. Long. 125. 40 East

Monday Dec 2<sup>d</sup>

Light airs from the Eastward stand to the South with all sail set. Saw no rite whales a plenty of Finbacks. Employed boyling and Mowing down broke out the After hole and stored down 110 Hls of Oil. Saw one Sail. Carry sail to the South through the night. Lat<sup>d</sup> 38. 17 S. Long. 125. 50

Tuesday Dec 3<sup>d</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged weather at 8 P M finish boyling broke out the Main hole and stow down 95 Hls of Whale Oil and 25 of Sperm. Steer S W saw a plenty of finbacks no rite whales. Saw 3 Sails

Lat<sup>d</sup> 39. 46 S. Long 125. 48 East

Wednesday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

Light airs and a thick fog at 10 P M lites up at 3 A M saw a whale lower chase strike. Kill take him along side and cut him in. Saw 3 sail. two of them boyling.

Lat<sup>d</sup> 39. 57 S. Long 125. 30 East

Thursday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the Eastward with thick foggy weather at 11 P M lites up. Saw a whale chase the Boat strikes miss him. Saw a plenty of Finbacks, and one sail. No Oil —



Ship Hamilton off the South

Friday Decr 6<sup>th</sup> 1839

Fresh gales from the South at 10 P.M. finished  
boy ling broke out the main hole and stowed  
down 65 bbls of Oil at 2 A.M. saw a whale  
chase could not strike saw a plenty of  
Finbacks - Lat Obs 39. 36 S. Long 125. 15 E

Saturday Decr 7<sup>th</sup>

Light airs from the South saw a plenty  
of Finbacks no rite whales at 4 A.M.  
saw a large Sperm whale lower chase  
strike kill take him along side and  
git ready for cutting. saw one sail -  
Lat Obs 39. 34 S. Long 125. 10 E

Sunday Decr 8<sup>th</sup>

This day calm cut in our whale save the jaw  
and Flukes. saw no whale one sail finish  
at 4 A.M. and commence boyling. at night  
a light breeze from N.W. Steer S by E under  
a close reef Main topsail and Fore sail  
No Observation -

Monday Decr 9<sup>th</sup>

At daylight saw three whales chase  
Strike two kill them both one sinks take  
the other along side and cut him in. cut  
out the Sperm blubber and put in the tanks  
at 4 A.M. saw three more whales 1/2 miles  
to windward chase strike one kill it, dies  
away calm git him along side two o'clock  
in the morning. saw three sail - M Obs -

Tuesday Decr 10<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the northward cut  
our whale and set the topsails at 4 A.M.  
saw two whales going quick chase could not  
strike saw one sail

Lat Obs 40. 28 S. Long 125. 30 E



## Coast of New Holland 1839 —

Wednesday Decr 11<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from the S.W. at Meridian,  
saw one whale chase strike kill take him  
along side and cut him in. Saw one sail  
employ a boyling and cutting

Lat 40.30 S. Long 126.10 E

Thursday Decr 12<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the Westward broke out the  
fore hole and stow down 50 bbls of Sperm Oil  
and 50 of whale. Spoke Ship America of  
New Bedford 4000 bbls 17 months out —

Lat 40.17 S. Long 125.50 E

Friday Decr 13<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales with thick rainy weather  
employ a boyling and stowing down  
stow in the fore hole 25 bbls of Sperm  
and 10 of whale — Saw nothing. 10 bbls

Saturday Decr 14<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales and rugged broke out the after hole  
and stow down 100 bbls of Oil at Sundown finish  
boyling. Saw no whales, one sail

Lat 40.17 S. Long 125.14 E

Sunday Decr 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from the Northward  
with heavy rain broke out the fore hole  
and stow down 70 bbls of Oil. at Meridian  
lights up saw a whale chase strike the  
iron brakes lose him, chase twice more  
could not strike. Saw one sail —

Lat 41.22 S. Long 125.30 E

One whale



Ship Hamilton off the South  
Monday Dec. 16<sup>th</sup> 1839

Fresh gales from the westward and rugged  
onbent the Fore sail and bend another, onbent  
Main top Sail and bend another, mend the  
one onbent, and clean 3 heads of Bone.  
Saw one whale chase could not strike  
Lat Obs 41.24 S. Long 125.38 East

Tuesday Dec. 17<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales at 9 P.M. spoke Ship Fanny of  
Haver 3 whales. Steer of East at Meridian  
Saw whales lower chase strike one kill  
take him along side put on the chase  
and let him lie  
Lat Obs 41.29 S. Long 126.00 E

Wednesday Dec. 18<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales cut in our whale and make sail  
at 2 A.M. saw a whale chase strike kill  
at Sundown got him along side and put  
on the chase. Employed boyling  
Lat Obs 41.11 S. Long 127.30 E

Thursday Dec. 19<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the S.W. cut in our  
whale and make sail. Saw nothing  
but Finbacks. Our whale proves to be  
a dry skin. That, bad  
Lat Obs 41.39 S. Long 127.30

Friday Dec. 20<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales at 9 P.M. saw three whales  
lower chase could not strike come on board  
keep the ship after them at 11 P.M. lower  
again with no better success. Employ  
steering on our dry skin and D - a dull  
work it is to  
Lat Obs 41.45 S. Long 128.00

One whale

One whale  
One whale



## Coast of New Holland 1839—

Saturday December 21<sup>st</sup>

Fresh breezes at 8 P.M. saw two whales lower chase strike one kill take him along side and cut him in. at 2 A.M. saw another 1/2 miles to windward chase could not strike employ a boyling —

Lat Obs 41.57 S. Long 128.10 E

Sunday Dec-22.

At day light set the top sails at 8 P.M. took a heavy squall of wind and rain split our Fore sail and Fore top mast stay sail, took in sail, broke out the Fore hole and stowed down 100 bbls of Oil, at midnight finished boyling — No Obs

Monday Dec-23.

Heavy gales from the South lying to under a close reef Main top sail, Fore sail, Main Spencer and Fore top mast staysail, stow down 45 bbls of Oil in the Fore hole clean three heads of Bone, saw nothing

Lat Obs 41.52 S. Long 127.21 E

Tuesday Dec-24<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the Westward with squalls of wind and rain set the Top sails double reefed. Steer E S E at Meridian S S E saw nothing  
No Observation

Wednesday Dec-25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the S S Steer S E saw a plenty of Finbacks and whale feed at Meridian saw a dead whale sent a Boat to him found him Spoiled cut two Frons out of him marked F A P — saw no rite whales

Lat Obs 41.30 S. Long 128.34 E



Ship Hamilton off The South.

Thursday Dec. 26<sup>th</sup> 1839

Fresh gales from the N.W. Steer So saw  
a plenty of Finbacks and whale feed  
no pilot whales. God help us this is hard time.

Lat 42.30' S. Long 130.00 East

Friday Dec. 27<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged Steer So wind N.W. &  
at Meridian Steer by the wind to the S.E.  
saw nothing - So Ends this day

Lat 43.35' S. Long 131.45' E

Saturday Dec. 28<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from N.W. Steer by the  
wind to the S.E. at 1 A.M. saw whales  
lower strike one kill and at Sundown  
got him along side put on the chain &  
let him by - Chase two others could not strike

Lat 43.03' S. Long 133.00 E

Sunday Dec. 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the  
northward at daylight commenced cutting  
our whale at 8 P.M. finished make sail  
at 10 P.M. saw a whale chase strike kill  
at Meridian got him along side, blowing  
on strong and getting rugged hook on and  
ware ship got head throat & Lips. whale  
sinks back ware back again got three  
forks in the piece tares of whale sinks  
make sail on the ship heave of and tow  
him up cut a hole in the piece near the  
Finchane hook on and save the rest of  
him - at 4 A.M. finished cutting and got  
Dinner

Lat 43.10' S. Long 133.10' E

One whale

One whale



## Coast of New Holland 1839

Monday December 30<sup>th</sup>

Light airs and thick foggy weather set the  
topsails saw nothing employed byling —  
No Observation —

Tuesday Decr 31<sup>st</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged with thick cloudy  
weather lying too under a close reefed main  
topsail and fore lowers employed byling  
saw nothing. No Obs

Wednesday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1840 —

Blowing a perfect tempest 120 bbls of Oil on decks  
Ship labouring hard lying plank shear to the  
most of the time. Latter part moderates some  
a tremendous sea on. To the year 1840 comes  
in with us —

Thursday Jan 2<sup>d</sup>

Wind hauls to the westward a very heavy sea  
on at 6 P.M. wore ship head the sea broke  
out the main hole and stow 100 bbls of Oil  
clean two heads of Bone, gale moderating  
Lat Obs 43.24 S. Long 135.00 East

Friday Jan 3<sup>d</sup>

Fresh gales from the W with a heavy swell on  
set the topsails, jib and main sail. saw a  
plenty of Finbacks, no whale  
Lat Obs 43.11 S. Long 134.00 East

Saturday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged with a heavy sea  
on set the top sails double reefed at  
Meridian blows on squally with rain take  
in sail and heave to  
Lat Obs 42.02 S. Long 135.00 E



Ship Hamilton off the South  
Sunday January 6<sup>th</sup> 1840

Fresh gales accompanied with squalls of  
wind rain and hail, rugged weather  
set the top sails double reefed wind SSW  
Stand by the wind to the westward saw nothing  
Lat 41. 57' S. Long 134. 34 E

Monday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

All of this day calm saw nothing. The Main topsail  
by parted. Employed repairing that and various  
other jobs about the ship. at sundown a light  
air from SE carry sail through the night  
Stew SSW by SE

Lat 41. 35' S. Long 134. 00 E

Tuesday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from SE  
Stew SSW Latter part fresh gales at 4  
A M saw a whale lower chase strike kill  
and take him along side put on the chain  
and hit by - Saw several other boats

Lat 42. 06' S. Long 133. 40 E

Wednesday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the northward cut in over  
whale and set the top sails. Saw several  
Fin Backs no white whales. Employed boyling

Lat 42. 37' S. Long 133. 35 E

Thursday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

Light airs from the South Stand by  
the wind to the Eastward at sundown  
the wind shifts to the westward Stew  
SE by E under a single reefed Main topsail  
and Lou sail thought the night at  
Dark finished boyling

Lat 42. 39' S. Long 133. 25 E



# Coast of New Holland 1840 —

Friday January 10<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and Squaly set the topsails then  
I by 6 broke out the after hole and commenced  
Stowing down at 9 P.M. saw whales lower  
two Boats strike one whale gite one man  
killed, git the whale and cut him in  
Lat Obs 43.09 S. Long 133.40 E

Saturday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales from S S W Stow down 100 bbls of Oil in  
the after Hole employ a boyling saw nothing  
Lat Obs 43.18 S. Long 133.55 E

Sunday January 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Fresh gales and Squaly  
at 7 P.M. finished boyling a very heavy Swell  
on Ship rising heavy, at Meridian set the  
Topsails at 4 A.M. saw whales chase could  
not strike, 90 bbls of Oil on deck — No Obs.

Monday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Moderate breezes from the S.W.  
saw a plenty of whales chase strike one the  
Boats draw back him whales all going quick  
to the S.E. at 4 A.M. strike another kill and  
take him a long side, blowing fresh and rugged  
with Squaly rainy weather put on chane and  
let him by — Lat Obs 43.23 S. Long 135.40 E

Tuesday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather broke out the fore hole for stowing  
after cutting in our whale, at 4 A.M. saw a  
whale lower one Boat chase strike kill at  
sundown git him to the Ship put on the  
chane let by, Stow 50 bbls of Oil —  
Lat Obs 43.43 S. Long 136.25 E

One note whale

One note whale

One note whale



Ship Hamilton off the South  
Wednesday January 15<sup>th</sup> 1840 —

Moderate employa cutting, boiling, stowing down,  
and whaling. at 9 P.M. saw a whale going  
quick chase could not strike. at 11 P.M. finished  
cutting. Stowed 55 bbls of Oil in the Fore Hold  
at 8 A.M. thick fog a whale cum up close  
to the ship lower one Boat strike kill and  
take him along side put on the chane & let  
him by got the Boat Stove  
Lat 43.53 S. Long 137.00 W

Thursday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the N.W. cut in our whale  
and set the topsails at 4 A.M. saw whales  
lower chase strike two get them both to  
sprouting blood one takes the line and goes  
off take the other along side put on the  
chane and let him by  
Lat 44.05 S. Long 137.10 W

Friday January 17<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from N.W. at 7 P.M.  
commenced cutting our whale got one  
Lip and throat two whales came up close  
to the ship lower strike one kill and  
at 1 A.M. take him along side and cut  
him in. Employa boiling, cutting, and whaling  
Lat 44.19 S. Long 137.15 W

Saturday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged employa Boiling  
and stowing down broke out the Fore Hold  
and stowed down 120 bbls of Oil saw no  
whales, one sail, wind shifts to the  
South —

Lat 44.19 S. Long 137.20 W

One whale

One whale

One whale



## Coast of New Hollona 1840 —

Sunday January 19<sup>th</sup> 1840 —

Commences with moderate breeze from the Westward  
 set the Topsails brake out the Fore Hole and stow  
 down 65 bbls of Oil. Latter fresh gales and squally  
 take in sail. Saw no whales two sail steering  
 to the Eastward. Employed boyling and stowing  
 No Oils.

Monday Jan'y 20<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales from the westward with some rain.  
 at 9 P.M. put out the Fires, blowing heavy 110  
 bbls of Oil on deck. Saw nothing —

Lat Oils 44.48 S. Long 138.30 E

Tuesday Jan'y 21<sup>st</sup>

Heavy gales from the westward with a heavy  
 sea on cannot stow nor Boyl. lying to under  
 a close reef Main top sail. Fore top mast stay  
 Sail. and Main Spencer — saw nothing.

Lat Oils 44.58 S. Long 138.40 E

Wednesday Jan'y 22.

Heavy gales from the westward with a very heavy  
 sea on cannot stow down. Set the Fires to going  
 to save what little of the whale that was left  
 at 9 in the evening finished boyling. Boats hoisted  
 to the Davits heads —

Lat Oils 45.06 S. Long 137.40

Thursday Jan'y 23.

Heavy gales from the westward, but moderate  
 — ing some 130 bbls of Oil on Deck and 7 men off  
 duty by sickness. Employed Laying up Lance  
 Whips, and Mending a Sover Boat —  
 Devilish hard times. I think

Lat Oils 45.42 S. Long 138.06 E



Ship Hamilton off The South

Friday January 24<sup>th</sup> 1841

Fresh gales from S W and rugged broke  
out the Main Hole and Stowed down  
130 bbls of Oil. Saw several whales made  
no sail. Spoke Ship Thomas Dickason  
1500 bbls of Oil. the Capt. came on board  
Lat Ols 45. 49' S. Long 138. 15' W

One or two whales

Saturday Jan'y 25<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the S W saw several  
whales going quick at 1 A M strike one  
kill take him a long side and cut him in  
Lat Ols 45. 53' S. Long 138. 25'

Sunday Jan'y 26<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the S W saw several  
whales chase all day could not strike  
employa Boyling and chasing  
Lat Ols 46. 16' S. Long 138. 21' W

One or two whales

Monday Jan'y 27<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the S W saw several  
whales chase untill Meridian then strike  
one kill take him along side and cut  
him in. Employa Boyling and Whaling  
Lat Ols 46. 01' S. Long 138. 39' W

One or two whales

Tuesday January 28<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged set the topsails double  
reefed. Broke out the After Hole and Stowed  
down 55 bbls of Oil. Saw several whales at  
4 A M lower strike one kill take him along  
side put on the chane and let him by. Wind  
shifts to S E with rain. Employa Boyling  
Howing and Whaling. two Men off duty  
Lat Ols 46. 00' S. Long 138. 45' W



79

Coast of New Holland 1840

Wednesday January 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from S<sup>W</sup> at 6 P.M.  
where ship and cut in our whale, at Meridian  
finish Saw two Sail. Spoke Ship Asia of  
Haver 1550 bbls with the Scurry on Board  
bound for Van Diemens Land. Latter part  
good weather Saw no whales —

Lat 45. 43' S. Long 139.00' E

Thursday January 30<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from S<sup>W</sup> with a heavy swell setting  
from the same broke out the after hole and stowed  
down 85 bbls of Oil. at Sundown Saw one rite  
whale. Spoke Ship Stonington of New London  
all full, bound Home Sent Letters by her, got  
from her one Tierce of Molasses, 6 Coars, two Spades  
and some Boat Nails. Employ Boiling & Stowing

Lat 45. 43' S. Long 139. 45' E

Friday January 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from S<sup>W</sup> at 6  
P.M. set the topsails, at 7 P.M. finish boiling bake  
out the Main Hole and Stow 100 bbls of Oil which  
chocks one side live 20 bbls on Deck. Latter part blow  
on with rain take in sail, a heavy swell from S<sup>W</sup>.  
Saw two whales —

Lat 45. 56' S. Long 139.00' E

Saturday February 1<sup>st</sup>

Heavy gales from S<sup>W</sup> with squalls of rain lying  
to under a clop reef Main topsail, Spencer &  
Stay sail. Employed cleaning Bone and Shooking  
cask. Saw nothing. No Obs —



Ship Hamilton off the South  
Sunday February 2. 1840  
Heavy gales from N W with a heavy sea  
on finish cleaning 10 heads of Bone and  
Stowed it below. Saw nothing — No Obs

Monday Feb. 3.  
More moderate wind shifts to the South  
Set the topsails reefed, at Meridian blows  
on take in Sail. Latter part Heavy gale  
with Thunder, Lightning, and rain furl  
Fore Sail, roll the vessel Boat in and Stave  
her took her on deck to mend. Carpenter  
sick. — Saw one whale — No Obs —

Tuesday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>  
Heavy gales from the N W with a heavy sea  
on Sent down Fore and Mizzen top Gallant  
Yards. Latter part More moderate unbend  
Main and Fore top sails and bend others  
Saw nothing. So goes times off New Holland.  
Lat Obs 48.13 S. Long 138. 38 E

Wednesday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breezes from N W with a heavy swell on  
at 10 P M saw whales to windward lower chase  
Strike one kill at 5 A M got him to the Ship  
hook on take Head, Throat and Lips, let the  
Body by, rain and Bad looking weather  
No Obs —

Thursday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with light breezes and a heavy swell  
at 7 P M finished cutting our whale and let  
the topsails at 8 P M. Saw a whale lower chase  
it comes on very bad weather call Boats home  
and take in Sail. Latter part heavy gales.  
This is a tremendous cross place  
No Obs —



## Coast of New Holland 1840

Friday February 7<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales with a heavy sea running last night heavy rain put out the Fires, at Meridian more moderate, set the Fires to going were ship to the Southward, set Fore Sail, Saw nothing —  
 Lat<sup>t</sup> 45.16 S, Long 139.10 E

Sunday February 8<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged with thick rainy weather Employed a boyling, wind S.W. heading S.W. at 3 A.M. finished boyling, Gale freshens fore Fore Sail, put preventer brace on Main top Sail Yard, put in all Dead Lights, Boats hoisted to Davits Heads, 120 bbls Oil on Deck. — No Obs.

Sunday February 9<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales with rain lying to under a close reef Main top Sail, Staysail and Spencer, wind S.W. heading to the S.W. Saw nothing — No Obs.

Monday February 10<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales from S.W. with squalls of rain and hail broke out the Main hole and stowed down 110 bbls of Oil which chocks the Hatch, saw a plenty of whales, O the weather  
 Lat<sup>t</sup> 46.50 S, Long 139.33 East.

Tuesday Feb. 11<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales from the S.W. lying to under a close reef Main top sail Staysail and Spencer, unlashed the Spanker, heavy squalls with rain, saw nothing No Obs.

Wednesday Feb. 12<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from S.W. with a heavy swell on at 6 P.M. set Fore Sail, Squally with rain Saw nothing. This weather beats the Dutch —  
 Lat<sup>t</sup> 47.23 S, Long 140.00 E



Ship Hamilton off South

Thursday February 13<sup>th</sup> 1840

Fresh gales from W. S. W. with a heavy swell on at P. M. saw a whale lower chase could not strike come on board hoist up. On board the Fore Sail and bend another. at 5 A. M. saw more whales lower strike one he takes three Lines. kill him at 11 O'clock at night got him along side lose one Line. Lat. Obs 46. 58 S. Long 139. 40 E

Friday Feb-14<sup>th</sup>

A heavy gale from the westward at 5 P. M. were Ship hook on the whale part the Fin Chane were Ship a gain hook on and cut in the Body lose head Throught and Lips. and Glace to come off to. This weather beats the D. C.  
Lat. Obs 47. 18 S. Long 139. 50 East

Saturday Feb-15<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales and squally with rain Wind S. K Employed boyling. Saw nothing at Sundown finishd boyling  
Lat. Obs 47. 11 S. Long 140. 00 East

Sunday Feb-16<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from the westward at daylight Set the top sails. broke out the After Hook and stow down 70 bbls of Oil. Saw no whales at night blowing fresh with rain.  
Lat. Obs 46. 58 S. Long 140. 30 East

Monday Feb-17<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales from S. K lying to under a close reef Main top sail. Main Spencer and Fore top Mast Stay sail. heavy rain Saw nothing. No Observation —



Coast of New Holland 1840  
 Tuesday February 18<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales from the N. E. lying to as usual  
 a heavy sea on ship rolling heavy Boats  
 hoisted to Davit Heads. Saw nothing  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> 47. 27 S. Long 140. 00 E

Wednesday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from N. E. W. and squally set  
 the topsails double reefed. broke out the Fore  
 Hole forward for Double cast and put down  
 Bread and Shooks. Standing to N. E.

Saw nothing. To End of this day —  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> 47. 33 S. Long 140. 30 East

Thursday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from N. E. W. Standing to  
 the Northward. at Meridian Steer S E  
 at Sundown saw 2 whales

Lat<sup>d</sup> 46. 25 S. Long 138. 33 E

Friday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

Fresh gales from N. E. W. at 6 P. M. saw a  
 whale to windward chase could not strike  
 at 10 D. Saw more chase strike on the  
 Iron draws loop him. very rugged and blowing  
 on at Meridian furl Jib and Main Sail

Lat<sup>d</sup> 46. 36 S. Long 139. 00 E

Saturday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes and thick rainy weather  
 at 7 P. M. lights up set the topsails, at 10 D. blowing  
 on rugged Saw a whale 11 miles to windward at  
 Meridian gale of wind take in Sail. at 4 A. M.  
 gale still increping furl Fore Sail. how lee Boat  
 to Davit Heads. run a preventer brace to Main top  
 Sail Yard. at dark blowing very heavy with a bad  
 sea on. at Midnight Ship a heavy sea carry away  
 some of our Larboard bulwarks and stave the Cooks House



Ship *Hamilton* off The South  
Sunday February 23. 1840 -  
Heavy gales from the Westward with a  
tremendous sea on Ship Labouring very  
hard, had nothing but a living gale for the  
last 25 days. I shall quit New HOLLAND soon  
to look for Sperm Whales and better weather

Monday February 24<sup>th</sup>  
More moderate still blowing heavy with Squalls  
of hail. on board the Mizen Top Sail mend it  
it and bend it again. Saw nothing.  
Lat 45. 25' S. Long 140. 30' East

Tuesday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gales from the Westward at daylight  
make Sail Steer by the wind to the South  
Saw nothing.  
Lat 45. 56' S. Long 140. 35' E

Wednesday February 26<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gales with cloudy foggy weather set the  
topsails double reefed. Steer East Saw nothing  
Employed Bunting Cars and getting Boats in  
Order for Sperm Whaling.  
Lat 46. 40' S. Long 141. 00' East

Thursday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breezes from the Westward Steer  
E N E at 2 P M saw a whale lower chase  
could not strike - Cooper employed repairing  
old Cask - Lat 46. 40' S. Long 142. 00' East

Friday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breezes from W N W Steer E S E  
with all sail out at Meridian Steer by  
the wind to S E. Cooper repairing Cask. Hands  
Employed at various jobs about the Ship just before  
Sun down Saw a whale lower chase Strike



## Coast of New Holland 1840

Friday February 28<sup>th</sup> Continued

Got a Boat capsized and Stove and loose the whale  
one Shot of line Three Irons One Lance and Space  
So Ends this day

Lat Obs 46.46 S. Long 144.30 East

Saturday Feb 29<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from W. S. R. employe mending  
a Stoven Boat, at 9 A.M. saw a whale 1/2 mile  
to windward beat the Ship up to him chase  
Strike the Irons drew loose him. at Sundown  
Saw two Other Whales

Lat Obs 46.39 S. Long 144.50 E

Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with calm and a thick Fog. Latter clear  
but still calm. Tint a Boat. Saw nothing

Lat Obs 46.37 S. Long 144.46 E

Monday March 2

All this day calm employe Repairing an Old Boat  
Saw nothing this is to Baa

Lat Obs 46.35 S. Long 144.40 E

Tuesday March 3.

Fresh breezes from the westward with thick  
Foggy weather and some rain. Saw one Fin  
Back. So Ends this day No Observation

Wednesday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the westward employe repairing a  
Boat at Meridian saw Black Fish lower got one  
for fresh at 2 P.M. Saw Whales lower chase  
Strike two the Iron draws from one Kill the  
other Sink him loose 250 fathom of Whale Line  
and Four Warps — So Ends this day

Lat Obs 45.03 S. Long 143.49 East



Ship Hamilton off the South  
Thursday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged with squalls of rain  
lying to under Main topsail and Fore sail  
employes repairing a Boat. Saw nothing  
no Observation —

Friday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales keeps off to the Easterna Bound  
off for Sperm Whales. Saw nothing To end  
this day - at Night take in Sail

Latt Obs 45. 16 S. Long 145. 20 East

Saturday March 7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the northward Steer  
E. S. E. Saw no whales. At Night have  
dead too

Latt Obs 45. 14 S. Long 147. 20 E

Sunday March 8<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the northward Steer  
E. S. E. At Meridian passed an Empty Hogstoad  
adrift did not lower for it as we have a Deck  
load of our own - Saw no whales.

Latt Obs 45. 23 S. Long 149. 00 E

Monday March 9<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the S. W. Steer  
S. E. Saw no whales. employes making  
Boat Sails. Picking Oakum. To go on this day

Latt Obs 45. 00. 150, 10 East

Tuesday March 10<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes with a heavy old swell on  
Steer S. by E. at Meridian part the foot  
rope to the Gib and Split the sail on bend  
it send it in repair it and bend it again  
Saw no Whales

Latt Obs 44. 40 S. Long 151. 00 E



## Coast of New Holland 1840 -

Wednesday March 11<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the northward steered by the wind to the Eastward. Saw nothing. Employed repairing the Fore top Gallant Sail. Enrolled the Cutting falls and put the below, and Overhauling the rigging fore and Aft.

Lat 63.36 S. Long 152.16 E

Thursday March 12<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the northward and rigged under double reefed top sails. at 9 P.M. parted the Leach rope to Fore top sail and damaged the Sail. Prevent it sent it down repaired it and Bent it again. Saw nothing.

Lat 63.12 S. Long 153.20 E

Friday March 13<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and Squally with heavy rain, under double reefed topsails. Rib and Main Sail Furled. Wind S.S.W. heading by the wind to the Eastward. At Meridian blowing heavy take in Sail heave to under a close reefed Main top Sail and Spencer.

No Obs -

Saturday March 14<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales from S.W. at 6 A.M. the wind hauled to S.W. set Fore Sail and Steer S.S.W. At day light a heavy Sea strikes the Larboard Quarter. Stove the Larboard Boat very bad and filled the Cabin a foot deep. At 8 A.M. set Fore top Sail double reefed.

Lat 63.32 S. Long 154.26 East

Sunday March 15<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the Westward steered by the wind to the northward Employed mending a Stoven Boat. Saw nothing. So ends this day.

Lat 63.09 S. Long 154.30 East



Ship Hamilton From New Holland  
Monday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1840

All of this day Calm with thick hazy weather  
and showers of rain. Sent aloft Fore and  
Main top Gallant Yards and sent the sails  
Saw nothing to govt the time here. No Obs -

Tuesday March 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the W S W  
Steer S by W at 10 P M freshens take in top G  
Sails. at 11 P. gale freshens double reef top  
Sails furl jib and Main Sail. At Meridian  
blowing heavy furl topsails and Fore lower  
haul to uncover A close reef Main top Sail  
and Spencers. Dred Lights in and Boats to  
Davit Heads -

Latt Obs 38. 55 S. Long 154. 42 E

Wednesday March 18<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales from S W with a heavy sea  
on flying to under a close reef Main top  
Sail and Spencer - Hard Times -

Latt Obs 38. 17 S. Long 154. 35 E

Thursday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Light airs from W. A W at day light make  
Sail. Steer by the wind to the northward  
Saw a Sail. Employed rattling down the  
rigging and various small jobs of Carpentery  
 Latter part light airs from the Northward heading to  
the Eastward - Latt Obs 38. 02 S. Long 155. 36 East

Friday March 20<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from S E Squally cloudy weather  
with some Thunder and Lightning Steer S W  
Employed rattling down rigging and various other  
small jobs. Saw nothing - So ends this day -  
Latt Obs 37. 15 S. Long 155. 30 East



# To New Zealand for Sperm Whales

Saturday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1840

Commences with squally rainy weather Saw a sail. Latter part clear and pleasant with a light breeze from the Eastward. at 4 A.M. spoke Ship's Belvisions of Hudson 400 bbls bound in to Sidney First Officer Sick - Saw no Whales.

Latt Obs 35. 18' S. Long 154. 00 East

Sunday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light breezes from the Eastward Standing to the Northward Saw a sail at 3 A.M. Spoke Barque Mary of Sidney 180 bbls of Sperm. Went on board Saw a Lady the first for 9 months but unhappily Def and Dum Rather a silent partner for a Sea voyage where one likes any thing better than his own thoughts - Saw no Whales.

Latt Obs 35. 40' S. Long 154. 00 East

Monday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breezes from the Northward Standing by the wind to the Eastward. Employed rattling down Topmast rigging. Saw a Jumper - Is gone this day.

Latt Obs 35. 08' S. Long 154. 30 East

Tuesday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the Northward Standing to the Eastward. Employed rattling down Blacking the Iron work round the ship. Broke out Starboard Side of Fore Hatch clean out and Stowed back. Inug. At Sundown Saw a Spot on the weather three Miles off.

Latt Obs 35. 21' S. Long 155. 01 East

Wednesday March 25<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the Northward Standing to the Eastward. Saw no Whales. Broke out Port Side of Fore Hatch clean out and Stow back. Stripped Leather and Scotchman off the rigging Taring under them and putting them on again.

Latt Obs 35. 35' S. Long 154. 40 East



Ship Hamilton from New Holland  
Thursday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1840

Moderate breezes from S & Steer S & by S.  
Broke out the Blubber Room and clean out  
Employed Taring the Rigging round the Bow Sprit  
and Jib Booms, got the Deck clear of cargo  
the first time for five months. Saw no whales  
Lat Obs 34. 51' S. Long 155. 09' E

Friday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the Eastward Steer by the wind  
to the northward. Saw nothing Employed overhaul  
- ling the rigging - Saw nothing -  
Lat Obs 33. 25' S. Long 155. 20' E

Saturday March 28<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from the Eastward Steer by the  
wind to the northward. Employed as usual on the  
rigging. Saw Squal and Dolphin to day -  
Lat Obs 32. 24' S. Long 156. 15' E

Sunday March 29<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and Squally with showers of rain  
Saw nothing. So ends this day -  
Lat Obs 32. 05' S. Long 158. 05' E

Monday March 30<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the Northward Steer by  
the wind to the Eastward. Saw nothing - Employed  
Sitting rigging &c -  
Lat Obs 31. 33' S. Long 159. 15' E

Tuesday March 31<sup>st</sup>

Fresh breezes from S & Steer by the wind to  
the Eastward at 10 A M saw a sperm whale  
lower chase At Meridian strike him at 2 PM  
take him along Side got ready for cutting at  
Dark Head nearly of let him by - the Island of Lord  
How Baring S & E Distance 40 Miles -



To New Zealand for Sperm Whales

Wednesday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1840—

Moderate breezes from S<sup>W</sup> at day commenced  
cutting our whale at Meridian finished  
clead up Decks took off and made sail  
Lat<sup>t</sup> Obs 30.50 S. Long 159.11 E by Chron

Thursday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light baffling air from the Eastward with squ-  
als of rain Employed boyling saw nothing —  
no Obs

Friday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

Light baffling air from the Eastward cloudy  
with squals of rain. Saw nothing. At Meridian  
finished Boyling the whale made 65 bbls —  
Lat<sup>t</sup> Obs 31.31 S. Long 158.20 East

Saturday April 4<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the Eastward Saw nothing  
Employed Taring down the rigging —  
Lat<sup>t</sup> Obs 31.06 S. Long 158.15 E

Sunday April 5<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the Eastward Saw nothing  
went to get in towards the Land. Wind and current  
Both a head make slow head way. —  
Lat<sup>t</sup> Obs 30.42 S. Long 158.20 E

Monday April 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the Eastward Saw nothing  
Employed as usual. Finde a strong current  
Setting S<sup>W</sup> Lat<sup>t</sup> Obs 30.40 S. Long 157.01 E

Tuesday April 7<sup>th</sup>

Light airs and calms with Showers of rain  
Saw nothing. So it goes —  
Lat<sup>t</sup> Obs 30.06 S. Long 157.22 E



Ship Hamilton off Lora Kooes Island

Wednesday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1840 -

Light airs from the northward and pleasant  
Steeve C. S. C. Saw nothing - Employ'd working  
on the rigging, Making Bungs, Grinding  
Irons, &c - Lat<sup>t</sup> Obs 31. 40' S. Long 157. 11' E

Thursday April 9<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from S W with cloudy  
squally weather, Saw nothing - Employ'd on  
the rigging, Carpenter handling and grinding axes  
Making corking mallets, Cooper Making Bungs  
Lat<sup>t</sup> Obs 31. 27' S. Long 157. 50' East

Friday April 10<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the South Steer by  
the wind to Eastward At 1 P.M. saw the Land a  
head Distance 40 Miles. Lora Kooes Island  
found a Cive Chronometer 80 Miles out of the way  
Saw no whales - Employ'd as usual -  
Lat<sup>t</sup> Obs 31. 26' S. Long 158. 15' E

Saturday April 11<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the South cruising  
for Sperm Whales. Lora Kooes Island South  
Distance 21 Miles. Saw no whales -  
Lat<sup>t</sup> Obs 31. 08' S. Long 159. 00

Sunday April 12<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the South Stood close  
in to the Land Saw a Brig in with her  
Boat on Shore. Saw no whales -

Monday April 13<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged Saw a Sail Ship  
Brig Genii of Liany 13 Months out 400 bbls  
got a Sack of Potatoes, 15 pumpkins, & 15  
Mellons, and a few Onions out of them -



## Ship Hamilton Cruising for Sperm Whales

Tuesday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1840 —

Fresh gales from the South under easy sail, sheaving to the Eastward. Saw no whales. Employed sitting up Main Rigging. Back Sails & 2 Brig Genie in sight off the Lee Quater —

Lat Obs 31. 57' S. Long 160. 40' E.

Wednesday April 15<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the South. got the Gal Boat on Deck set the Carpenter to put her in order for painting and Port. at 2 P.M. spoke Brig Genie went on board — Saw no whales —

Lat Obs 31. 49' S. Long 160. 50' E

Thursday April 16<sup>th</sup>

All of this day Calm. Employed working the Main Mast and over head Boats. Caught one Dolphin. This is Cruising for Sperm Whales with D-M to it I think. — Saw nothing.

Lat Obs 31. 37' S. Long 160. 15' E

Friday April 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with calm. Middle and Latter part a breeze from S.E. Squally rainy weather. Steer E S E Saw nothing. Employed working Ship. No Observation — Variation one Point Easterly

Saturday April 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Squally rainy weather with Thunder & Lightning. Steer E S E by E under easy sail — Saw nothing — So Ends —

Lat Obs 32. 45' S. Long 165. 45' E

Sunday April 19<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the S.W. with Squally rainy weather Steer S by E under easy sail. Saw nothing. So Ends this good day —

Lat Obs 31. 57' S. Long 166. 40' E



Ship Hamilton Crising for Sperm  
Monday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1840

Fresh gales from the S.W. standing to the  
Northward under easy sail. Saw nothing -  
Employed Painting Gal Boat. Overhauling the  
Purches Blocks with various other jobs  
Lat<sup>d</sup> 31.04 S. Long 167. 17 E.

Tuesday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Moderate breezes from S.W. Steer S by W under  
Easy sail looking for whales, at Meridian steer  
S.E. at 2 P.M. saw Norfolk Island bearing S.W. 6  
Distance 50 miles, at Sundown saw Black Fish  
Coopred 11 hogheads of Sperm Oil and set it between  
decks - Lat<sup>d</sup> 39.48 S. Long 167. 34 East

Wednesday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

Fine pleasant weather Stand close in with the land  
Saw no whales One sail Steer round the S.W. point  
of the Island. we hauled out to Eastward -  
Employed about Ships duty  
Lat<sup>d</sup> 29.34 S. Long 168.00 E -

Thursday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fine pleasant weather Standing by the wind  
to the Eastward. Wind S.E. Saw no whales  
employe mending fore topsail, and repairing  
Old Leash - Lat<sup>d</sup> 29.13 S. Long 169.10 E

Friday April 24<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the Eastward Standing by  
the wind to the South. Saw nothing, finished mending  
fore topsail. Bent Main topsail to repair and  
bent another - Lat<sup>d</sup> 29.24 S. Long 168.54 E

Saturday April 25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the Eastward with squalls of  
rain. Employed on various jobs of Ships duty saw nothing  
Lat<sup>d</sup> 31.20 S. Long 168.31 East



Ship Hamilton Cruising for Sperm Whales -

Sunday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1840 -

Fresh breezes from the E S E with squalls of rain standing by the wind to the South. Saw nothing - Looking for Sperm Whales is like looking for Angels birds

Lat Ols 31.13 S. Long 168.15 East

Monday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the S E Steer by the wind to the S W saw nothing. Employ a having a regular work of the Old Ship from Stern to Stern -

Lat Ols 32.12 S. Long 167.51 E

Tuesday April 28<sup>th</sup>

Light airs from the N E Steer by the wind to the Eastward Saw nothing. Employ a at various jobs of Ships duty, Cooper Saps Drawing Old water casks

Lat Ols 32.55 S. Long 167.16 East

Wednesday April 29<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from N W with squally rainy weather at Meridian the Gale freshens double reefed topsails parted jib Gys. fore jib. Wind shifts to S W and heavy rain - No Ols -

Thursday April 30<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales with a heavy Sea on Steer E S E under double reefed topsails. Saw nothing Employ picking Calcium and various other small jobs -

Lat Ols 32.42 S. Long 169.40 E

Friday May 1<sup>st</sup>

Fresh breezes and squalls with light showers of rain Steer E by S under single reefed topsails. wind to the westward. Employ a as usual. Saw nothing

Lat Ols 32.38 S. Long 172.30 E



Ship Hamilton Bound for Bay of Islands

Saturday May 2. 1840

Fresh gales from the westward standing by the wind to the South under easy sail at Meridian make the land bearing S 1/2 E. the north cape of New Zealand Distance 30 Miles. at dark double reefed topsails. Haul up Four Course and Main Yard aback for the night

Lat Obs 33. 58 S. Long 173. 00 E

Sunday May 3.

Fresh gales and squally running down the land at Meridian off the Bay of Islands blowing heavy in squalls at Sundown split the fore top sail shorten sail. and lay off and on

Monday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling airs working up the Bay at Meridian took a Pilot at 9 in the Evening came to in 9 fathoms water with the Best Bower

Tuesday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling airs at day light got under way and worked up to the head off the Bay at Sundown came to at Whaapos - for one Month

Saturday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1840

At 8 in the morning got under way two men short and stood out to sea. with a fresh breeze from the South, find our Ship making water fast 800 strokes per hour after all our hard work doing no good. Bounce down to Oahita to take off the Ships Head, and to lose the Crew

Sunday June 21<sup>st</sup>

Fresh breezes from the South and pleasant - For myself I never felt more unpleasant in my Life



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor July 2<sup>d</sup> 1840  
Thursday July 2<sup>d</sup>

Heavy gales from the Northward with a heavy sea running, and heavy rain. Steer S E by E Employed making Tarpolins for the Hatches Ship Leaking as usual - So goes the times -  
Lat Obs 38.02 S. Long 169.40 W

Friday July 3<sup>d</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged under single reefed top Main top Gallant Sail, Tib and Courses, Wind from N N W to S E. Squally with some rain impd doubling back to get clear decks. Ship Leaking as usual - Lat Obs 39.00 S. Long 168.00 West

Saturday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and Squally with some rain. Wind veering from West to South. Ship under single reefed top sails and Main top Gallant Sail. Leaking the same - I have been sicker to day than I have for a long time -  
Lat Obs 40.37 S. Long 161.56 West

Sunday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and Squally with rain. Wind all round the Compass. Steer S E by E. at Meridian Wind sets in from E S E strong. So goes it on board this unlucky Ship. I wish I had never seen her -  
Lat Obs 41.52 S. Long 159.35 West

Monday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Heavy Gales from N E with rain at 8 P M take in Main top Gallant Sail & double reef top sails fore and aft. at Midnight gale increases furl Main Course - at 4 A M more ship blowing heavy with a large sea on and rain Ship Making from 8 to 900 Strokes per hour  
Lat Obs D.R 42.15 S. Long 159.56 W



Ship Hamilton from New Zealand  
Tuesday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commences with heavy gales from S.E. and  
rain. Steer by the wind to the Eastward under  
double reefed top sails. Latter part more  
moderate. Top sails single reefed courses  
Pib. Spanker & Main top Gallant sail  
No Obs. Lat  $42^{\circ} 15' S$ . Long  $156^{\circ} 50' W$

Wednesday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from S.E. at 4 A.M. tack ship  
to the South light squalls with some rain  
Employed about various jobs of Ships duty  
Lat Obs  $42^{\circ} 30' S$ . Long  $155^{\circ} 10' W$

Thursday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from S.E. Standing to the  
S.W. by the wind. Latter part calm -  
Employed about various jobs of Ships duty  
Light showers of rain  
Lat Obs  $43^{\circ} 22' S$ . Long  $156^{\circ} 49' W$

Friday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales from the S.W. steer ~~with~~ by E.  
under double reef. Fore and Mizen top sail  
and single reefed main. Pib. Spanker &  
Main sail in. Ship making the same  
water, Lat Obs  $44^{\circ} 50' S$ . Long  $154^{\circ} 05' W$

Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup>

More moderate at 2 P.M. set main sail and  
Pib. at 4 P.M. Main top gallant sail.  
Latter part squally with rain wind all  
round the compass out reefs  
Lat Obs  $45^{\circ} 28' S$ . Long  $157^{\circ} 28' W$



Towards Sag Harbor. 2 D 1840

Sunday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1840

Fresh gales from N. N. E. steered by the wind to the S. E. squally with rain. Main top Gallant sail in. Latter part calm with a heavy swell on git up an Old top sail to repair to have one to bend in case we should split one —

Latt Obs 47. 13 S. Long 150. 23 West

Monday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm with a heavy swell on at at 8 P M a breeze from N. N. E. steered by the wind to the Eastward. Middle & Latter parts fresh gales and cloudy with some rain. Ship making 800 strokes per hour —

Latt Obs 47. 50 S. Long 148. 20 West

Tuesday July 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from E. S. E. with cloudy squally weather steered by the wind to the South. at 2 P M wore ship to the N. E. Latter part a light breeze from the westward steered by S. Employed repairing an Old topsail —

Latt Obs 48. 50 S. Long 147. 14 West

Wednesday July 15<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from N. N. W. with cloudy squally weather steered by S. Ship making from 8 to 900 strokes per hour Employed the most of the time Pumping —

Latt Obs 49. 50 S. Long 143. 10 West

Thursday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the northward steered by S. Latter part calm with a swell running from the S. W. On board the Main Spencer repair and Middle stitch it —

Latt Obs 50. 23 S. Long 142. 00 West



Ship Hamilton from New Zealand  
Friday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commences with moderate breezes with cloudy  
squally weather. Middle part fresh gales from  
S.E. take in top gallant sails. Latter part heavy  
gales from S.E.W. under double reefed top sails  
Jib & Main sail furled. Cold Dirty Disagree-  
able weather. Ship making 900 strokes per  
hour - So goes times here -

Lat<sup>d</sup> 57.13 S. Long 139.00 West

Saturday July 18<sup>th</sup>

First and Middle parts Heavy gales from  
S.E. with squally rainy weather. Steer  
by the wind to the Eastward. Latter part  
more moderate. Take one reef out of the top  
sails. Set Jib and Main sail - Light squalls  
of snow - Lat<sup>d</sup> 49.42 S. Long 134.54 West

Sunday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales from the S.E. and squally with  
some snow under double reef top sails, Jib  
and Spanker furled - D - a hard time  
Ship making 1000 strokes per hour  
Lat<sup>d</sup> 49.10 S. Long 132.45 West

Monday July 20<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours Moderate breezes and  
squally with rain and snow. Wind veering  
and hawling from South to S.E. at Midnight  
tack to Ship to the South at 2 A.M. tack again  
Employed working and Pumping Ship.

Lat<sup>d</sup> 48.35 S. Long 131.03 West

Tuesday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Light baffling winds from South to East steer  
by the wind to the North East. Squalls of rain  
This tedious. A broken voyage and bad winds -  
Lat<sup>d</sup> 48.02 S. Long 129.14 West



## Towards Sag Harbor 1840

Wednesday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1840

Moderate breezes from the Southward with squalls of rain, steer by the wind to the Eastward with all sail out. Tena in the fore top Mast staysail and banded the seams, banded it again.

Latt Obs 48.18' S. Long 126.25' West

Thursday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breezes from the Southward steer by the wind to the Eastward, with all sail set. Squalls of rain, at Meridian part the Sib. stay. Splice and set it up again. So goes this day.

Latt Obs 48.50' S. Long 123.26' West

Friday July 24<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs and Calms with light showers of snow and rain. Employed repairing an Old Top Gallant sail, Cold as the Sea.

Latt Obs 49.00' S. Long 122.10' West

Saturday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes and squally wind from N.E. & steer by the wind to the Eastward, middle part fresh gales with rain take in top Gallant sails. Latter part heavy gales double reef the top sails, Sib. & Spanker in dirty rainy weather — Latt by D.R. 49.46' S. Long 119.20' W.

Sunday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the N.E. steer by S.E. with thick rainy weather, under double reef top sails. Latter part clear out reefs, set main top Gallant sail and Sib. wind hauls to N.E. & steer by S. Ship Making 800 strokes per hour.

Latt Obs 51.27' S. Long 117.10' West



Ship Hamilton from New Zealand  
Monday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1840

Moderate breezes from the westward with  
cloudy rainy weather Steer E by S. with all  
sail set. Ship making the same water  
Lat D R 52, 00 S. Long 115, 00 West

Tuesday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the N.W. with cloudy weather  
steer E by S. with all sail set. Employed  
repairing an Old top Gallant sail. Ship  
making 900 strokes per hour. so it goes  
Lat Obs 53, 20 S. Long 109, 30 West

Wednesday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and Squally with some rain  
at 6 P.M. split Fore top Gallant sail. blew  
up and fired Fore and Mizen top Gallant sails  
Middle and Latter parts the same. Wind N.W.  
steer East. Ship making 1000 strokes per hour  
Lat Obs 54, 40 S. Long 105, 00 West

Thursday July 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and Squally with  
snow and rain. at 8 P.M. in Main top Gallant  
Sail and single reef Mizen Top sail at 10  
P.M. gale increased double reef Fore Top sail  
at Midnight still increasing double reef  
Main top sail and take in jib. at 4 A.M.  
still increasing in Main sail and Mizen  
top sail. A heavy sea on. Wind N. steer East  
at 10 A.M. wind shifts to S.W. suddenly a good  
deal of snow. No Observation  
Lat by D R 55, 20 S. Long 105, 30 W



Townsend Sag Harbor 1840

Friday July 31<sup>st</sup> —

Fresh gales from the westward and squally at 2 P.M. one reef out of Main top sail, at 4 P.M. set Main top Gallant sail, Steer E by S, squally with snow. Middle part the same. Latter more moderate set Mizzen top sail out reef —  
Ship Making from 900 to 1000 strokes per hour  
Lat Oct 55, 53 S, Long 95, 06 West

Saturday August 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the westward and squally with snow and rain, at 6 P.M. take in main top Gallant sail. Middle part heavy gales. Latter heavy squall double reef the top sail, fore and aft. Steer E by S. Variation 1 1/2 points Easterly. Ship Making the same water —  
Lat Oct 56, 34 S, Long 91, 18 West

Sunday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward with squalls and a plenty of Snow. Steer E by S Employed Shoveling Snow and Pumping Ship —  
Lat Oct 56, 52 S, Long 87, 20 West

Monday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with Moderate breezes from the westward with squalls of Snow. Middle part fresh gales take in Main top Gallant sail. Latter heavy gales and squally double reef Main top sail wind hauls to the northward Steer E by S  
Lat Oct 57, 26 S, Long 83, 30 West

Tuesday August 4<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling airs and calms with a heavy swell on heading to the East, a plenty of Snow falling. Make all sail —  
Variation 1 Point Easterly —  
Lat D R 57, 35 S, Long 82, 00 West



Ship Hamilton from New Zealand

Wednesday August 5<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commences with calms and Snow, at 8 P.M. a breeze from the Eastward shifts to the northward with all sail out Middle part Fresh gales and squally take in top Gallant sails, at 4 A.M. heavy gales double reef top sails, furl Jib and Main Sail, Latter part More moderate one reef out of Main top sail, set Main top Gallant sail, Jib and Main sail, Wind S.E. Still squally heading E. & E

Lat Obs 57.32 S. Long 76.50 West

Thursday August 6<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours moderate breeze from the S.W. and Squally with a good deal of Snow, Steer E. & E with all sail set. So it goes off Cape Horn cold dull Timey and Leaky Ship.

Lat Obs 57.18 S. Long 71.30 West

Friday August 7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the westward and Squally with thick rainy weather, Middle part take in Fore and Mizen top Gallant sails, Steer E. & E, at 10 A.M. saw a Ship to windward under reef top sails and reefed Main Sail standing by the wind to the S.W. Passed Cape Horn. Lat Obs

Lat by D.R. 57.20 S. Long 66.00 West

Saturday August 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the westward and Squally at 5 P.M. take in Main top Gallant sail, at 7 P. Gale increas double reef Fore and Mizen top sails, at 10 P. Still increasing double reef Main top sail, furl Jib, and Main sail at Midnight blowing very heavy in Squall furl Fore and Mizen top sails, and close reef Main. Blowing and raining very hard Steer E. & E. in bad night.

Lat Obs 56.22 S. Long 62.14 West



## Towards Sag Harbor 1840

Sunday August 9<sup>th</sup>

All of this 24 hours fresh gales from the N.W. and  
 Squally under single reef top Sails, Jib and Main  
 Sail, at 10 A.M. heavy Squalls, in Jib and Main  
 Sail, double reef fore top Sail. One of the Pumps  
 giv out Hoist it out find it badly Cracked Corks  
 Tar and Parcel it and put it back again in the  
 well room - Hard times here -

Lat Obs 54.19' S, Long 57.30' West

Monday August 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the N.W. with  
 Squalls. Middle part the gale increase at  
 Midnight take in Fore and Mizen top Sails  
 Latter part more moderate set the Top sail &  
 Jib and Main Sail. Thick hazy weather, No Obs  
 The Old Ship giving down the Mill. severely

Lat Obs D R 53.10' S, Long 55.00' West

Tuesday August 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the N.W. and  
 Squally. Steer S by E under double reef top  
 Sails, Jib and Main Sail, Latter more moderate  
 out reefs from Fore and Main top sails, set fore  
 and Main top Gallant Sails, Split Fore top  
 Sail. Saw one Sail Standing to the South -

Lat Obs 50.59' S, Long 53.25' West

Wednesday August 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the northward  
 heading to the Eastward, Middle part calm. Latter  
 part a breeze from the S.E. with snow. Take in  
 Starboard quarter Boat and put out another -  
 Steer S by E. Ship making water as usual  
 One Point Variation easterly -

Lat Obs 49.47' S, Long 51.40' West.



Ship Hamilton from New Zealand

Thursday August 13<sup>th</sup> 1845

All of this day Heavy gales accompanied with  
squalls of Snow and Hail, Wind Smith Steer  
N by E under Top Sails, fore Covers and Main Top  
Gallant Sail, Cold as the Duce, Ship making  
1900 Strokes per hour. So goes the time

Lat O<sup>o</sup> 46.48 S. Long 51.00 West

Friday August 14<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales with heavy squall  
accompanied with Snow Hail and rain, Steer  
N. by E. under Top sails and Main top Gallant sail  
Ship making water as usual - At O<sup>o</sup>

Lat D R 44.48 S. Long 49.00 West

Saturday August 15<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S W  
with heavy squalls of wind and rain, Steer  
N. by E. by W. Employa getting Boats in readiness  
for whale in case we should see any. Coiled a  
new Line, fitting Main royal Yards &c

Lat O<sup>o</sup> 42.33 S. Long 46.32 West

Sunday August 16<sup>th</sup>

All of this day Moderate breezes from the S W  
and pleasant weather Steer N. by E. by S. with all  
Sail set, got Waste Boat on the Cranes ready for  
whaling, On bend Fore Top sail and Bend another.  
So goes the Days away with us

Lat O<sup>o</sup> 40.38 S. Long 44.12 West

Monday August 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light airs from S W to S E. and  
cloudy weather with light shower of rain, Steer  
N. by E. by S. with all sail out, Employa fitting  
and painting Main royal Yards. and top Gallant ste-  
-ing Booms. &c

Lat O<sup>o</sup> 38.57 S. Long 42.00 W



Towards Sag Harbor 1840

Tuesday August 18<sup>th</sup> —

Moderate breezes from the Castoria and light showers of rain. Steer by the wind to the S. E. with all sail set. Saw two or three Pinbacks, One School of Porpoises. Employed on various jobs of Ships duty —  
Lat. 45. 21' S. Long 41. 03' West

Wednesday August 19<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the Castoria and Squaly with rain at 4 P. M. saw Sports towards back ship for them did not get so as to tell what they were at 10 P. M. back again. Middle and Latter parts heavy rain take in top gallant sails, M. O. S.  
Lat. 45. 30' S. Long 40. 31' West

Thursday August 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the S. E. and Squaly with rain, with a heavy swell from the S. E. Middle and Latter parts heavy gales from S. W. Steer S. E. Employed on various jobs of Ships duty —  
Lat. 45. 49' S. Long 38. 00' West

Friday August 21<sup>st</sup>

Fresh gales from the S. W. with a heavy swell on with light squalls of rain. Steer S. E. at 6 A. M. S. E. by S. with all sail set. Employed on various jobs of Ships duty. This day Pum considerable Oil. So it goes here —  
Lat. 45. 59' S. Long 36. 55' West

Saturday August 22<sup>nd</sup>

First and Middle parts light airs from the S. W. Latter parts a breeze from S. E. Steer by the wind to the Castoria, Had some difficulty with the Crew. Saw one Sail  
Lat. 45. 06' S. Long 36. 01' West



Ship Hamilton for Sag Harbor

Sunday August 23<sup>rd</sup> 1840

Commences with fresh gales and Squally  
wind N. N. E. at 6 P. M. tack Ship to the N. W.  
at 8 P. M. take in fore and mizen top gallant  
Sails, at 9 heavy Squalls in Main top of sail  
and Double reefed top sails, and Foul jib,  
heavy rain. Latter Fresh gales from N. W.  
out reefes. Steer N. N. E. Saw One Sail —  
Lat 40° 51' S. Long 34° 40' West

Monday August 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from N. W. and cloudy  
Squally weather, at 6 P. M. set Main top gallant  
Sail. Steer by the wind to the N. N. E. Middle  
and Latter parts wind S. W. and Squalls of rain  
Steer N. N. E. Saw several Fin Backs, and Main  
Royal Yards aloft Main top Gallant Steering  
Sail Boomy also — Is Ends this day —  
Lat 40° 01' S. Long 35° 10' West

Tuesday August 25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and Squally at 3 P. M. a heavy Squall  
take in top gallant sails, single reefed fore and  
mizen top sails, at 6 P. M. set Main top of sail  
at Midnight out reefes and set fore and mizen  
top gallant sails, at 6 P. M. set Main Royal,  
and fore top Mast Steering sail. Steer N. N. E.  
Lat 40° 22' S. Long 32° 45' West

all of 1 Wednesday August 26<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S. W.  
and clear weather, set Main top gallant Steering  
Sail. Steer N. N. E. Ship making 800 strokes  
per hour, employed on various jobs of Ships  
duty. Is Ends this day —  
Lat 40° 27' S. Long 31° 50' West



Ship Hamilton for Sag Harbor.

Thursday August 27<sup>th</sup> 1840

Fresh gales from S E Steere S by E with all sail out. It takes two hours out of fore to Pump Ship. Saw one sail standing to the S E -

Latt Obs 27. 19 S. Long 32. 14 West

Friday August 28<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S E and pleasant weather. Steere S by E, with all sail set. Employe on various jobs of Ships duty Ship Leaking very Bad. No variation -

Latt Obs 28. 07 S. Long 32. 03 West

Saturday August 29<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from S E and Squally with light Showers of rain. Steere S by E, at 8 P.M took in Steering Sails at 6 P.M set them again Employe Pumping Ship with a few small jobs of Ships duty. So Ends this day -

Latt Obs 29. 14 S. Long 32. 05 West

Sunday August 30<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from S E and pleasant weather Steere S by E, with all sail set. On board Fore top Gallant Sail, and bend another. Saw one sail Steering to the Southwest. Employe pumping Ship

Latt Obs 30. 56 S. Long 32. 04 West

Monday August 31<sup>st</sup>

Moderate breezes from the S E and pleasant Steere S by E with all sail out. Employe on various jobs of Ships duty. Ship Making water as usual. So Ends this day -

Latt Obs 31. 02 S. Long 32. 08 West



Ship Hamilton for Sag Harbor  
Tuesday September 1<sup>st</sup> 1840

Moderate breezes from the S.W. with squalls  
of rain. Steer North, at 6 A.M. S.S.W.  
get lower Steering Sail Booming out and set  
Lower Steering Sail. Employed ripping up  
the Deck Sheathing. Sail One Sail standing  
to the S.W. To Day  
Lat Obs 6.37 S. Long 33.00 West

Wednesday September 2<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh breezes from the S.W. and Pleasant  
Steer S.S.W. with all sail out. Employed  
Painting the Cabin. Pumping Ship. and various  
Other Small Jobs of Ships duty  
Lat Obs 4.01 S. Long 34.40 West

Thursday Sept. 3<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh gales from the Eastward and pleasant weather  
Steer S.S.W. with all sail out. Employed  
making a covering for the round Hovey and  
various Other jobs of Ships duty  
Lat Obs 1.21 S. Long 36.00 West

Friday September 4<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant  
weather. Steer S.S.W. with all sail set.  
Employed as usual on various jobs of Ships  
duty and Pumping Ship  
Lat Obs 1.02 S. Long 38.15 West

Saturday September 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant  
Steer S.S.W. with all sail set. Employed on  
various jobs of Ships duty  
Lat Obs 3.17 S. Long 39.35 West



Ship Hamilton for Long Harbor  
Sunday September 6<sup>th</sup> 1840

Moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant. Steer S. S. W. with all sail set. Latter part heavy showers of rain —  
Lat 42. 00 N. Long 40. 40 West

Monday Sept. 7<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate breezes from the S. S. E. with heavy shower of rain. Steer S. S. W. with all sail set. at 8 A. M. Split Fore Top Gallant sail on ten send it down on Deck and mend it. Repair one of the Over Board Boats. — No Obs  
Lat 42. 15 N. Long 42. 00 West

Tuesday Sept. 8<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs and calms with heavy showers of rain. Steer S. W. by S. Brace and Square the yards as Occasion requires  
Lat 41. 14 N. Long 43. 00 West

Wednesday Sept. 9<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling airs and calms Steer to the northward Employ Tarring head Stays, Painting Round House, with various other small jobs too tedious to mention. Sea hot enough to melt 18 Pound Shot —  
Lat 40. 10 N. Long 42. 51 N. by Chron

Thursday Sept. 10<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the S. E. and pleasant. Steer S. W. by S. with all sail set. Employs repairing a Boat, with various jobs of Ships duty —  
Lat 40. 18 N. Long 44. 24 West

Friday September 11<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the S. S. E. and pleasant Steer by the wind to the S. W. Employs Painting and Tarring, with other small jobs —  
Lat 40. 50 N. Long 46. 18 W



Ship Hamilton for Sag Harbor.

Saturday September 12<sup>th</sup> 1840

Light airs and calms, with pleasant weather heading to the S. E. Employed Painting, Tarring and various other small jobs of ship duty. Saw One Sail Standing to the Westward  
Lat Obs 14. 31 N. Long 46. 50 West

Sunday Sept. 13<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light airs from the S. E. and pleasant. Steer S. W. by S. with all sail set. So Ends this day.

Lat Obs 15. 07 N. Long 47. 10 West

Monday Sept. 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from the S. E. and pleasant weather, Steer S. W. by S. with all sail set. Employed Matting, Tarring and Painting

Lat Obs 16. 38 N. Long 47. 15 West

Tuesday Sept. 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. S. E. Steer S. W. by S. with all possible sail set. Employed Matting, Tarring, and setting up rigging, and Painting

Saw a Ship Standing to the Westward  
Lat Obs 18. 22 N. Long 51. 10 West

Wednesday Sept. 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant weather Steer S. W. by S. with all sail set. Employed Matting, Tarring and Painting

Lat Obs 20. 17 N. Long 52. 30 West

Thursday Sept. 17<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from the E. S. E. Steer S. W. by S. with all sail set. Employed Tarring and Painting. Saw two sails  
Lat Obs 22. 13 N. Long 53. 52 West



Ship Hamilton for Sag Harbor —  
Friday September 18<sup>th</sup> 1840

All of these 24 hours light airs from the S. S. E. Steer by the wind to the S. W. Employa as usual  
Saw One Sail off the Lee Bow —

Lat Obs 22. 51 N. Long 54. 52 West

Saturday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

Light airs from the S. S. W. heading to the west  
Employa as usual. Saw two sail at Meridian  
Spoke Brig John Gilpin of Philadelphia 130 days  
from Canton. Is gone this day. —

Lat Obs 22. 56 N. Long 55. 10 West

Sunday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling airs with showers of rain  
Broke a top Gallant Steering sail Boom  
bracing round the yard. Saw one sail —

Lat Obs 22 55 N. Long 55. 54 West

Monday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

A light breeze from the S. S. E. Steer by the  
wind to the S. W. Employa Painting Yards  
and Masts. with various other small jobs

Lat Obs 23. 54 N. Long 57. 10 West

Tuesday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>

A light breeze from S. E. Steer S. W. with  
top Mast and top Gallant Steering sails set  
Employa as usual. Saw two sail —

Lat Obs 24. 57 N. Long 59. 00 West

Wednesday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breeze from the S. E. Steer S. W. with  
all possible sail set. Employa as usual —  
Saw one sail standing to the S. W. —

Lat Obs 25. 20 N. Long 61. 00 West



Ship Hamilton for Sag Harbor  
Thursday September 24<sup>th</sup> 1840  
Light air from the S. S. E. Steer by the  
wind to the S. W. under all sail. Hunt the  
waste Boat. Saw one sail.

Lat Obs 27. 18 N. Long 67. 54 West

Friday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours Squally with some rain  
at 8 A.M. wind hauls to the northward take in  
Steeving Sails, at 10 P.M. Royal and Fly Jibs  
At Midnight all three top Gallant Sails,  
at 6 P.M. set top Gallant Sails.

Lat Obs 28. 20 N. Long 63. 39 West

Saturday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

First and Middle parts Squally with rain  
Broke out our Bone and Packed it. Saw  
two sail Standing to the S. W. passed them  
both, have not seen but one sail that we  
did not Beat.

Lat Obs 30. 13 N. Long 65. 18 West

Sunday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

Light air from the S. E. Steer S. S. W. fine  
pleasant weather. Saw One sail, Standing  
the same as Ourselves, passed him at  
Midnight. So Ends.

Lat Obs 31. 51 N. Long 66. 21 West

Monday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling air and  
calm, heading all round the Compass, Employ  
Mending Sails, fitting new Staysail Sail  
Whips, with sundry other jobs.

Lat Obs 32. 06 N. Long 67. 14 West



Ship Hamilton for Sag Harbor -

Tuesday Sept. 29<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commences with light air from the westward  
Stem by the wind to the northward. at Midnight  
Sharp Lightning in the northward and Squally  
take in royal, Fly jib, and top Gallant Sails  
at 4 A.M. wind hauls to the S.W. at 8 P.M. set  
top Gallant Sails, Employa fitting Pitches  
Blocks, Saw 3 Sail - So Ends this day -

Lat Ols 33. 18 N. Long 66. 33 West

Wednesday Sept. 30<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from the S.W. at 4 P.M. tack  
Ship to the westward, Employa on various  
Small jobs of Ships duty - So Ends this day -

Lat Ols 33. 15 N. Long 68. 14 West

Thursday October 1<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling air and calm  
Employa mending Sails, Saw One Sail standing  
to the westward, So Ends this day -

Lat Ols 33. 25 N. Long 68. 40 West

Friday Oct. 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light baffling air, Stem by the wind to the S.W.  
Employa on various small jobs of Ships duty  
Onboard and bend a fore top sail, Saw One Sail  
Montock's Light House Baring S by N 1/4 N Distance  
430 miles, O for a fair Wind -

Lat Ols 34. 05 N. Long 69. 45 West

Saturday Oct. 3<sup>rd</sup>

A light breeze from the South Stem S by W  
with all sail set, Saw three sail, Spoke  
Sa. Diadem sailing from Bristol P.M. for  
New Orleans, 4 Days out, got of her one Barrel  
of Apples, Onions, and Potatoes, and Paupers

Lat Ols 35. 11 S. Long 69. 50 West



Ship Hamilton for Sag Harbor

Sunday October 4<sup>th</sup> 1840—

Commences with light breeze from the South  
Stem S. S. W. Middle part Squaly bad looking  
weather take in Main royal and steering  
Sails, at 5 A.M. wind shifts to the north  
at 8 D.<sup>o</sup> tack Ship to the westward—  
Lat 43. 42 N. Long 76. 30 West

Monday Oct. 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the northward  
Stem by the wind to the westward. Middle  
& Latter parts wing canty to S E Stem  
S. S. W. Employed heading up Craft Old Sail &  
Lat 43. 50 N. Long 76. 02 West

Tuesday Oct. 6<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling air from all parts of the  
Compass Stem S by West when the wind will  
allow—Saw two Sail to Ends—  
Lat 43. 15 N. Long 76. 59 West

Wednesday Oct. 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light breeze from the S W  
Set steering Sails. Stem S. Middle part  
calm. Latter a breeze from the S E Stem  
by the wind to the northward. Saw one Sail  
Lat 43. 02 N. Long 77. 00 West

Thursday Oct. 8<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the S E Stem by the  
wind to the S W. have over board the try  
works. Employed heading up Buckets  
&c—Saw several Sail, at 8 A.M.  
Made Fire Island Light now bearing  
S S W Distance 12 Miles—  
Lat 40. 36 N. Long 73. 15 W



Journal of A Voyage from Sag Harbor Towards  
The North Pacific Ocean or Else Where on  
Board of Ship Hamilton of Sag Harbor, by  
David Hanna —

Thursday December 3<sup>d</sup> 1840 —

Commence with light breeze from the westward  
at 11 A.M. All Hands on Board get under  
way and Stand out to Sea from Gardiners  
Bay at 6 P.M. Montock Light bearing  
West 6 miles. at 10 P.M. the Light S.E. W.  
Distance 16 miles from which I take my  
Departure — Course S by E. wind E. by E  
Lat  $40.24^{\circ}$  N. Long  $71.41^{\circ}$  West

Friday December 4<sup>th</sup>

Commence with fresh gales from S.E.  
with dirty looking weather at A.M. take  
in top gallant Sails, at 8 P.M. gale increases  
double reef the Top sails, Brake out the  
run and reset it, Build A Potatoe Store  
on Deck and fill it with Potatoes — with  
various other jobs at 4 P.M. gale still  
increasing Furl Jib, Fore and Main Courses,  
put in Dead Lights — Blowing heavy with  
rain, and Bad looking weather, Pump  
Ship, Hoist Boats to Davit Heads and  
git as snug as possible for A gale of  
wind, At Midnight Blowing Heavy  
with a Bad Sea on fore Fore and Main  
Top Sails. Course S by E

Lat  $38.49^{\circ}$  N. Long  $70.55^{\circ}$  W

Saturday December 5<sup>th</sup>

Commence with Heavy gales from S.E. with  
very Bad Sea on Lying to under A close  
reefed Main top Sail and Fore top Mast  
Stay sail at 2 P.M. Split fore top Mast  
Stay rail and lost it, at 6 P.M. A tremendous  
crop Sea on wind bearing and hauling



Saturday 5<sup>th</sup> Continued.

All round the compass, at 9 D. loose  
Starboard quarter Boat, at 10 D. Pitch  
away Jib Boom Fly Jib Boom and Fore  
top gallant Mast, loose rigging and Sails  
Ship Labouring very hard Deck full of  
water all the time, wash the Try cabin  
down Cook house, Hog House, and Potato  
house to scapes and over Board, with all  
our Light Sars, Oak and Pine Lumber  
got Bow and waste Boats in and Lashed  
got one of them Stove on Deck, the most  
of the fowl in the coops drowned. A good  
Deal of our running rigging Damaged,  
the Top not hully ascertained, some of  
our Bulworks knocked off, got things as snug  
as possible

Sunday December 6<sup>th</sup>

More moderate with a heavy Sea on, at  
9 A.M. wore Ship and Steer & W. wind  
& Employes repairing damages as well  
as we can at 11 D. more moderate set.  
Fore and Mizen top Sails double reefed  
one reef out of main top Sail, at Meridian  
set Fore Sail, wind Shifts to W & W Steer  
by the wind to the & W. at 8 P.M. Split  
Fore top Sail Badly, Furl what is left  
of it. no Cts.

Monday December 7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the & W Steer by the wind  
to the Southward, at 7 A.M. set Four Course  
broke out Fore Hatch for Fore top Sail and  
Fore top Mast Stay sail, bend Stay sail  
and fit fore top Sail, ready for bending  
Meridian Lat 38.17 N. Long by Loh 69.30



Tuesday December 8<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commences with light breezes from S. S. W. at midnight wore ship to the westward, at day light bore fore top sail, at 4 P.M. got the Boats on the cranes, lashing spars and repairing damages, broke out Main Hatch for water, at 4 P.M. saw Sperm whales deck full of casks no Boats fitted got some craft in two Boats and lowered away struck a very large whale Bit off the Head of the Boat and Lost him Spouting Blood, lost 4 Carg. Light breezes from the N. N. W. steered by the wind to the northward - No Obs -

Wednesday Dec. 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the N. N. W. Standing by the wind to the northward with all possible sail set, at day light saw a Sail Standing to the S. E. broke out the Four hole between decks and put things to rights, Middle and Latter parts light baffling air.

Latt by Obs 57. 57. N. Long by Alt 69. 37

Thursday Dec. 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from S. E. steered N. N. W. with all possible sail set, Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from N. N. W. steered by the wind to the westward - Saw one Sail

Latt Obs 39. 07 N. Long by Alt 70. 20 West

Friday Dec. 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the N. N. W. at midnight Tack Ship to the S. E. take in Mizen and Main top gallant sails, at 2 P.M. double reef top sails, at 6 P.M. Tack to the westward, at 8 P.M. more moderate one reef out of Fore top sail and two out of Main, at 8 P.M. moderate make all sail

Latt by Obs 39. 06 N. Long 71. 00 W



Saturday December 12<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commences with light airs from the Eastward  
Steers S. by W. at day light sails to S.E.  
Set fore top mast steering sail, at 10 A.M.  
Steers S. At Meridian fresh breezes from  
S.E. with cloudy weather, at 2 P.M. thick  
foggy weather Steers S. by E. at 4 P.M. Sound got  
Bottom 35 fathoms, at 7 P.M. 30 fathoms. hauled  
by the wind to the Eastward Sound every hour  
through the night - Moderate breezes with  
foggy rainy weather -

Sunday Dec-13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the South  
with thick rainy weather at day light got  
Soundings in Block Island Channel 33 fathoms  
ware Ship to the westward, lay off and on all  
day under double reefed top Sails, and courses  
up. At Meridian wind came to the westward  
At 2 P.M. clears up Montock Point S. by West  
Distance 12 miles. lay off and on through the  
night -

Monday Dec-14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from West  
At 5 A.M. make sail and Steer for the Light  
at 6 P.M. passed the Light, Middle and Latter  
parts Light breezes beating up for Gardners  
Bay, at 4 P.M. came to anchor with the Best  
bower 2 miles below Gardners Point -

Tuesday Dec-15<sup>th</sup>

Got under way and stood in to the  
Harbor, moored Ship and commenced  
repairing damages -



Ship Hamilton for South Atlantic

Sunday December 20<sup>th</sup> 1840—

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. at 7 A.M. get under way and stand in to Gardner's Bay, come to anchor with the best Bower, at 3 P.M. all hands on board take the anchor and stand out for sea at 9 P.M. Montock's Light bore west 8 miles distance from which I take my departure—Lat  $39^{\circ} 46'$  N. Long  $71^{\circ} 37'$

Monday Dec. 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the westward with snow at midnight the main top sail runner gives way the yard comes down by the run and care away the yard, clew up and furl the top sail, and double reef fore and mizen top sails, blowing fresh and squally at 8 A.M. down main top sail yard & furl it, at Meridian steer S.E. Employed at various jobs, at midnight out reefes from fore and mizen top sails—

Meridian Lat  $39^{\circ} 45'$  N. Long  $70^{\circ} 44'$  West

Tuesday Dec. 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. Steer S.E. at Meridian S.E. send main top sail yard aloft and bend the sail and set it, mend two stoven boats, take in new boats and put out the Old ones on the cranes, fit them for whaling, at 4 P.M. blowing on very bad looking weather double reef top sails fore and aft, furl jib and main sail at 8 P.M. blowing heavy with rain very bad looking weather. Get as snug as possible for a gale of wind—

Lat  $38^{\circ} 30'$  N. Long  $68^{\circ} 55'$  West



Ship Hamilton for the South Atlantic  
Wednesday December 23<sup>rd</sup> 1840

All of these 24 hours heavy gales from the S.W. with squalls of rain. Strove S.E. Boats all hoisted to davit heads, at 4 A.M. split Main top sail. Blew up and furl it. Saw two sail one lying to the other steering to the S.E. Employed making shoal ping &c —  
Lat Obs. 36. 57 N. Long 64, 30 West

Thursday Dec. 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the S.W. with a heavy sea on. Shipped a sea and stove bow Boat. Latter part moderate make all sail Steer S.E. broke out the main hatch between decks and restore it with various other jobs at Meridian Strove E. S.E. Saw nothing  
Lat Obs. 35. 36 N. Long 62. 00 West

Friday Dec. 25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the Westward and cloudy Steer E. S.E. at day light kill the hog to keep busmas on. got 200 bushels of Potatoes from below in the houses on deck. and some of our Onions found them very bad. with various other jobs —  
Lat Obs. 34. 54 N. Long 58. 36 West

Saturday Dec. 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. and squally with some rain. Steer E. S.E. Employed getting Potatoes and Onions on deck. Fou top gallant mast in End and yard aloft. Main royal yard a thought. Mend Bow boat and put her over the Stern. Setting up rigging &c — at 4 P.M. wind hauled to the S.W. strove by the wind to the E. S.E.  
Lat Obs. 34, 18 N. Long 55, 43 West



# Ship Hamilton for the South Atlantic

Sunday December 27<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. steers by the wind to the Eastward, Middle and Latter parts fresh gales with thick cloudy weather. Saw several sail, standing to the S.W. —  
 Lat 0° 34. 52' N. Long 54. 20' West

Monday Dec. 28<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S.E. with cloudy squally weather at 4 A.M. carry away the King band to the main yard clew up and furl the top sail, haul up main sail, double reef Fore and Mizen top sails and furl jib —

Latter part more moderate repair the band King main yard, set top sail single reefed, jib and main sail, get out the new top sail to finish get it put and put it below again —

At 0° by D R 35. 20' N. Long 53. 00' West

Tuesday Dec. 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from S.E. Steers by the wind to the Eastward, at midnight blowing heavy with Thunder Lightning and rain furl jib & main sail and close reef top sails — at 4 P.M. gale increasing take in sail and heave too, at morning more moderate set top sails and fore sail, wind shifts to S.W. Steers S.E. —

At 0° by D R 35. 30' N. Long 51. 30' West

Wednesday Dec. 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and squally at 4 P.M. out reefes fore and aft, at 6 P.M. set jib, main sail, and main top gallant sail, Steers S.W. at midnight wind hauls to S.E., Latter part fresh gales Employ'd finishing a new top sail, Carpenter at work on the Cabin gang way, Employ'd on various other jobs of Ship duty, Lat 0° 35. 00' N. Long 48. 40' West



Ship Hamilton for the South Atlantic  
Thursday Dec. 31<sup>st</sup> 1840

First and Middle parts fresh breezes from  
S E steered by the wind to the South, squally  
with rain. Latter part clear Employed on  
various jobs of Ships duty, Carpenter making  
new fore Hatch.

Lat 0° 53.14 N. Long 47° 50' West

Friday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1841

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
East to S E with squalls of rain. Employed fitting  
cutting gear, turning in and setting up jib guys,  
building a platform to try cabots, box in up cooler  
with various other jobs.

Lat 0° 51.38 N. Long 45° 51' West

Saturday Jan. 2<sup>d</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S E  
with squalls of rain. Latter part light baffling  
airs. On bend Main top sail and bend a new one  
On bend Main top gallant sail mend it and  
bend it again, bend new fore top gallant sail

Lat 0° 51.27 N. Long 44° 16' West

Sunday Jan. 3<sup>d</sup>

All of these 24 hours light airs and calms, lower  
down the Boats to try them found one of them  
leaked bad took her in on deck found her stove  
repaired her. Is goes this day.

Lat 0° 51.01 N. Long 43° 30' West

Monday Jan. 4<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light airs from S E and  
pleasant, set Fore top mast and Main top gallant  
steering sails and Main royal, Employed  
on various jobs of Ships duty, Carpenter  
whelping the windlass, Steered S E

Lat 0° 28.53 N. Long 42° 46' West



Ship Hamilton for the South Atlantic  
Tuesday January 5<sup>th</sup> 1841

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.W. and pleasant. Employe set up Rigging all day Steer S.E. saw nothing so Ends this day

Lat Obs 27.24 N. Long 40.15 West

Wednesday Jan. 6<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate breezes from the S.W. and pleasant Steer S.E. with all sail set. Employe setting up Rigging. Carpenter Employe boarding up the Head

Lat Obs 26.13 N. Long 38.17 West

Thursday Jan. 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light airs from the westward and pleasant. Steer S.E. with all sail out. Employe setting up rigging. Co. Taring Anchors and various other jobs to require to mention

Lat Obs 25.13 N. Long 36.49 West

Friday Jan. 8<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs from every Point of the compass trace round the yard as occasion requires. Employe about ship's duty. Caught a Dolphin. so Ends this good day

Lat Obs 25.18 N. Long 35.50 West

Saturday Jan. 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs heading to the S.E. at 3 A.M. a breeze from E.S.E. tack ship to the South. Employe on various jobs of ship's duty. rig out Fly gib boom. Saw a sail standing by the wind to the northward. Saw a Hulk from a distance lowered a Boat rowed 10 miles to her found her full of water loaded with Timber every thing gone from her, the Starboard Bow all bent down to the water

Lat Obs 23.56 N. Long 35.16 West



Ship Hamilton for South Atlantic

Sunday January 10<sup>th</sup> 1841

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
S. E. Steer by the wind to the South  
Saw several ~~Sails~~ standing to the Westward  
Fine pleasant weather

Lat 0° 27.46' N. Long 34.50' West

Monday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from S. E.  
Steer by the wind to the South with all  
sail out. Employed sheathing the deck making  
brakes, & Overhauling Onions, with various  
other jobs — Saw 4 Sails standing Westward

Lat 0° 19.39' N. Long 34.24' West

Tuesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

All of this day moderate breezes from the Eastward  
and pleasant. Steer by the wind to the South  
Saw several Sails standing to the Westward  
Employed as usual about Ships duty —

Lat 0° 17.39' N. Long 33.42' West

Wednesday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from the Eastward  
Steer by the wind to the S. E. cloudy hazy  
weather. Employed about Ships duty —

Lat 0° 15.45' N. Long 32.48' West

Thursday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
Eastward Steer by the wind to the South  
and Eastward. Saw nothing. Employed  
as usual about Ships duty —

Lat 0° 13.41' N. Long 31.13' West



Ship Hamilton for South Atlantic

Friday January 15<sup>th</sup> 1841—

These 24 hours moderate breezes from S. E. with cloudy hazy weather. Steered by the wind to the S. E. with all possible sail set. Hands employed about ship's duty —

Latt Obs 17. 52 N. Long 29. 40 West

Saturday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

This day light breezes from the Eastward with cloudy hazy weather. Steered by the wind to the South, broke out the Stowage hatch and cooper the Bread. Saw one sail standing to the Northward —

Latt Obs 10. 43 N. Long 28. 42 West

Sunday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from S. E. with thick hazy weather. Steered by the wind to the S. E. with all sail set. So ends this day —

Latt Obs 9. 17 N. Long 26. 50 West

Monday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from S. E. Steered S. E. with all possible sail set. Making Top Gallant Steering sails booms, Brakes, Bungs, Bungy — on. Ratling down Top gallant rigging &c &c —

Latt Obs 7. 51 N. Long 25. 08 West

Tuesday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

Light airs from the S. E. and pleasant. Steered S. E. by S. with all sail out. Saw two sail spoke Brig Cherokee of Salem bound to Gibraltar — Employed making a top sail yard, Brakes and at various other jobs — So goes this good day —

Latt Obs 6. 53 N. Long 24. 15 West



Ship Hamilton for South Atlantic  
Wednesday January 20<sup>th</sup> 1840  
All of these 24 hours light airs and calms  
with showers of rain, heading to the South  
Saw one sail standing to the South  
Employed as usual  
Lat Ols 6. 04 N. Long 24. 01 West

Thursday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>  
Commences with calm. Latter part a light  
breeze from E. S. E. Steer S by E with all  
sail out. Saw two sail one standing to  
the South and one North. Employed as usual  
Lat Ols 5. 24 N. Long 23. 55 W

Friday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Commences with light breeze from E. S. E.  
Steer S by E. with all sail out. light  
squalls of rain. Middle part calm —  
Latter a light breeze from the Eastward  
Saw one sail. Employed as usual.  
Lat Ols 4. 09 N. Long 23. 13 W

Saturday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Commences with moderate breezes from  
South with squally cloudy weather stem  
by the wind to the Westward. Saw one  
sail. Latter part wind came to S. E.  
on bend and made mizen top gallant sail  
bend it again, bend Fore Spencer. with  
various other jobs —  
Lat Ols 3. 06 N. Long 24. 35 W

Sunday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>  
All of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from S. S. E. and pleasant Steer by the  
wind to the S. E. with all possible sail  
set. Lat Ols 1. 51 N. Long 26. 12 West



Ship Hamilton for South Atlantic.

Monday January 25<sup>th</sup> 1841

Moderate breezes from S S E and pleasant store  
by the wind to the S W with all possible sail  
set. Employed mending sails and making  
Brakes. So ends this day

Lat (Obs) 5. 20 N. Long 28. 14 West

Tuesday January 26<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S S E  
and pleasant. Store by the wind to the S W with  
all possible sail set. Broke out the fore Hatch  
between decks. Rip up an Old Top sail &c

Lat (Obs) 1. 27 S. Long 29. 50 West

Wednesday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S E  
Store by the wind to the S W. all sail set -  
Employed mending sails, making Brakes  
dressing out Spade poles. Lance poles &c

Lat (Obs) 3. 42 S. Long 30. 50 West

Thursday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the S E and pleasant store  
by the wind to the South with all possible  
Sail set. Employed mending sails. Making  
Brakes. Spun Yarn &c

Lat (Obs) 5. 41 S. Long 31. 25 West

Friday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from S E and pleasant. Store  
by the wind to the South with all possible  
Sail set. Employed mending sails, making  
Brakes, and Bungs. Saw one sail standing  
to the northward. So goes this day

Lat (Obs) 7. 57 S. Long 31. 52 West



Ship Hamilton for South Atlantic  
Saturday January 30<sup>th</sup> 1841  
Moderate breezes from S E and Pleasant  
Steer by the wind to the South. Saw  
two Sails to windward standing to the  
northward. Employed mending sails  
and making Brakes &c  
Lat Obs 10. 17 S. Long 32. 20 West

Sunday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>  
All of these 24 hours light breezes from S E  
Steer S S W. at 4 P M set Fore top mast  
steering sail. Top gallant steering sail  
and Main royal. Saw two sails  
Lat Obs 12. 42 S. Long 33. 10 West

Monday February 1<sup>st</sup>  
These 24 hours light breezes from S E  
Steer S S W with all possible sail  
set. Employed fitting new Boats.  
making Brakes, and mending sails.  
Lat Obs 15. 02 S. Long 34. 40 West

Tuesday Feb 2.  
These 24 hours moderate breezes from  
S E with cloudy weather. Steer S S W  
with all possible sail set. Employed  
making Brakes, mending sails &c  
Lat Obs 17. 35 S. Long 35. 35 West

Wednesday Feb 3.  
These 24 hours moderate breezes and squally  
take in and set light sails as occasion  
requires. Employed fitting a new Boat  
making Brakes, and mending sails.  
Lat Obs 19. 53 S. Long 36. 20 West



Ship *Hamilton* for South Atlantic

Thursday February 4<sup>th</sup> 1841—

Commences with light breezes from the S<sup>E</sup> and pleasant. Steer S S W with all possible sail set. Latter part calm—

Saw two sails standing to the northward  
Lat 0° 21. 19' S. Long 37. 18' West

Friday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a breeze from S S W and squally. take in steering sails and brace up sharp. take in main royal and Fly Jib. at midnight wind cuts to S E set steering sails. Fly Jib. and main royal Steer S W by S. Saw one sail—

Lat 0° 22. 57' S. Long 38. 48' W

Saturday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from S E and pleasant Steer S W by S. with all sail set. Employed mending sails and making Brakes. Saw three sails. So Ends this day—

Lat 0° 24. 38' S. Long 40. 25' West

Sunday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S E and pleasant weather Steer S W by S with all possible sail set. Saw nothing

Lat 0° 26. 32' S. Long 41. 28' West

Monday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from S E and pleasant Steer S S W with all possible sail set Employed cleaning the ironwork about the ship for Blacking. making Brakes &c

Lat 0° 27. 40' S. Long 42. 09' West



Ship Hamilton for South Atlantic  
Tuesday February 9<sup>th</sup> 1841

Light baffling airs and calm, wind all  
round the compass. Employed cleaning  
and Blacking the iron round the ship  
making Brakes &c

Lat Obs 28.41 S. Long 42.37 West

Wednesday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm. At 4 P.M. a light  
breeze from the westward. Steer S.S.W.  
with all possible sail out. Latter part cloudy  
Squally weather. So Ends

Lat Obs 30.35 S. Long 43.31 W

Thursday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with squally rainy weather at  
Meridian the wind hauls to the South  
at 6 P.M. blowing fresh with bad looking  
weather take in top gallant sails and  
double reef top sails. Steer by the wind  
to the Eastward. at Midnight wore ship  
Latter part fresh gales and rugged out  
reefs. Steer by the wind to the westward

Lat Obs 37.08 S. Long 44.00 West

Friday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and squally  
at 4 P.M. single reef top sails. at mid-  
night out reefs and set top gallant sails  
at 5 A.M. squally take in top gallant  
sails. Steer by the wind to the westward  
saw 3 sails standing to the S.E.

Lat Obs 31.56 S. Long 46.15 West



Ship Hamilton for South Atlantic  
Saturday February 13<sup>th</sup> 1841

This day moderate breeze from S.E. and  
pleasant Steer by the wind to the S.W. with  
all possible sail set. Employes setting  
up rigging. Saw two sails  
Lat O<sup>o</sup> 33. 11' S. Long 47. 36' West

Sunday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from E. S.E. and pleasant  
Steer S by W. W. with all sail set  
Saw two sails standing to the S.E.  
Lat O<sup>o</sup> 35. 15' S. Long 48. 53' West

Monday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from the Northward and  
fine pleasant weather. Steer S by W with  
all possible sail out. Send down Mizen Top.  
Sail repair and middle stick it bend it again  
Cooper making Brakes  
Lat O<sup>o</sup> 37. 17' S. Long 50. 14' West

Tuesday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from the  
Northward and pleasant. Latter part fresh  
gales from N.W. Steer S. S.W. with all possible  
sail set. Saw two sails standing by the  
wind to the S.E. so Ends  
Lat O<sup>o</sup> 39. 41' S. Long 51. 22' West

Wednesday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from the Westward with  
dirty looking weather in the South. at 6 P.M.  
in Steering sails and brace up sharp -  
Middle part squally with Thunder. Lightning  
and rain. Wind all round the compass -  
Latter part a light breeze from West -  
Lat O<sup>o</sup> 40. 56' S. Long 52 50' West



Ship Hamilton for Pacific Ocean  
Thursday February 18<sup>th</sup> 1841

Commences with fresh gales from South  
and squally weather, standing by the  
wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. take in top  
gallant sails and double reef top sail.  
Latter part more moderate make all sail  
send down main royal yard, top gallant  
steering sail booms, and in Fly jib Boom  
Lat 0° 41.18 S. Long 54.38 West

Friday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs, at  
10 P.M. a light breeze from S.W. steer  
S.W. with all sail set, at 10 P.M. blowing  
heavy split fore top mast steering sail  
and carried away the yard, take in top  
gallant sails fore and aft, saw one sail  
standing to the South  
Lat 0° 43.37 S. Long 55.45 West

Saturday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. with  
cloudy hazy weather, Middle part thick  
and calm, Latter part blowing fresh and  
baffling about with Thunder. Lightning  
and rain steer S.W. bad looking weather  
Lat 0° 45.26 S. Long 56.40 West

Sunday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from S.W.  
with bad looking weather, at 3 P.M.  
in top gallant sails, at 4 P.M. gale incre-  
-sing double reef top sails, looking very  
bad with Thunder and Lightning  
take in sail and heave to, wind came to  
W.S.W. at midnight make sail and  
ware ship wind South, Latter part  
Moderate

Lat 0° 46.00 S. Long 58.16 W



Ship Hamilton for Pacific Ocean  
Monday February 22. 1841

Commences with fresh gales and cloudy squally weather wind S W steers by the wind to the S. E. at 10 P.M. wind cuts to South tack ship  
Latter part calm — So Ends this day M. O. O.  
Lat O. O. 46. 40' S. Long 59. 00' West

Tuesday Feb 23.

All of these 24 hours calm, with a strong current setting to the northward. Employed hoisting off Brakes, and mending sails —  
Lat O. O. 46. 15' S. Long 59. 00' West

Wednesday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours calm with a current setting to the northward. This is our time —  
Lat O. O. 45. 22' S. Long 59. 30' West

Thursday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a breeze from the northward steers S W by S. with all sail set. Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes, at 4 P.M. caraway fore top mast steering sail boom, at 10 P.M. wind cuts to the South at Meridian tack ship to the westward. Saw one sail —  
Lat O. O. 48. 33' S. Long 61. 41' West

Friday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs, at 4 P.M. calm, at Midnight a breeze from S. W. and pleasant steers S W by S. with all possible sail out Latter part fresh gales caraway fore top mast steering sail boom —  
Lat O. O. 49. 13' S. Long 64. 00' West



Ship Hamilton for Pacific Ocean -

Saturday February 27<sup>th</sup> 1841 -

Commences with light airs from the northward  
steer S by E. at 4 P.M. a breeze from the South  
brace up stands to the westward, at 8 P.M. square  
in top gallant sails and double reefed topsail  
at Midnight wore ship. Latter part a breeze  
from W S W steer S by E all sail set -

Lat Obs 50. 32 S. Long 65. 14 West

Sunday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from S W  
steer S S E. at midnight fresh gales take  
in top gallant sails. Latter part the gale  
freshens at 8 P.M. single reefed top sails.  
at Meridian still increasing double reefed and  
furl Jib and Main sail -

Lat Obs 53. 13 S. Long 64. 48 West

Monday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1841 -

All of these 24 hours heavy gales from S to S W  
with heavy squalls. Standing by the wind to  
the S E under double reefed top sails, reefed  
main sail. Fore sail. Spencers, and Fore top  
mast staysail, at Meridian made Staten  
Land. Saw 3 or 4 rite whales -

Tuesday March 2.

First and middle parts heavy gales from the  
South with very heavy squalls of wind accom-  
panied with snow and hail, under close reefed  
top sails and reefed courses heading to the  
Eastward, at 5 P.M. more moderate wore ship  
at 7 P.M. out reefed wind canting to the westward  
at 9 P.M. tack ship. Make all sail -

Staten Land in sight bearing west 40 miles

Lat Obs 54. 58. S. Long 63. 06 West



Ship Hamilton for Pacific Ocean  
Wednesday March 3. 1841

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. steer  
S.W. by W. at 5 P.M. in top gallant sails, at Midnight  
more moderate wind West set top gallant sails  
Latter part fresh gales from S.W. double reef  
the top sails, Thick rainy weather No Obs. -

Thursday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. at  
2 P.M. tack ship to the westward, at 3 P.M. out  
reefs, at 4 P.M. set top gallant sails, at 10 P.M. tack  
ship, saw a sail with a light set steering to the  
Eastward, wind light from west. Latter came to  
S.W. and squally take in and make sail as occasion  
requires, wind veering and hawling from W. S.W. to S.W.  
Lat Obs 56.16 S. Long 64.40 West

Friday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. with  
thick rainy weather steer W. S.W. at 8 P.M.  
in top gallant sails at 9 P.M. double reef top  
sails gale increasing fast call all hands to take  
in sail furl every thing to a close reef, main  
top sail, Spencers, and Fore top, mast stay sail  
at Midnight blowing Tremendous hard ship  
a sea knocked away head rail and Boards  
Latter part a little more moderate at 10 A.M.  
wore ship, a heavy sea on —  
Lat Obs 56.49 S. Long 66.24 West

Saturday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the westward lying  
to under close reef main top sail and Spencers, at  
6 P.M. wore ship to the South, at 9 P.M. a little more  
moderate set Fore covers, at Midnight set Fore &  
mizen top sails close reefed, at 2 A.M. blowing hea-  
vy in squalls furl Fore covers, at 9 P.M. more moderate  
Single reef top sails, Jib & Main Sail -  
Lat Obs 56.59 S. Long 66.14 W



Ship Hamilton for Pacific Ocean.

Sunday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1841

Commences with moderate breezes from N E & W with a heavy swell on. Squally with some rain Middle part calm. Latter a breeze from W & S heading to the S W by the wind. at Meridian blowing heavy in squalls double reef top sails and fore jib - Saw 5 Sail bound Eastward  
Lat O<sup>o</sup> 56. 41 S. Long 66. 18 West

Monday March 8<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours heavy gales from South lying under close reef top sails, at 6 P M made the Land Bernabellas Islands bearing N by S Distance 20 miles. blowing very heavy in squalls with snow and hail - Saw one Sail -  
Lat O<sup>o</sup> 56. 14 S. Long 66. 30 West

Tuesday March 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from South with heavy squalls of snow and hail. at 4 P M made the Land again Bernabellas Islands at 5 P M wore ship to the Eastward. Middle part calm. Latter part a breeze from South at 4 A M tack ship squally with some rain at 9 P M saw the land again at 11 P M tack ship  
Lat O<sup>o</sup> 55 59 S. Long 66. 35 West

Wednesday March 10<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales and squally at 8 P M tack ship to the westward. at midnight tack again to Eastward, under single reef top sails. Fore and main top gallant sails over them. at 11 A M tack again split fore bows send on deck and bend another. All Hands Employed repairing the sail. Saw two sails bound to the Eastward  
Lat O<sup>o</sup> 56. 34 S. Long 66. 00 W



Ship Hamilton for Pacific Ocean  
Thursday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1841 —

Commences with moderate breezes from South  
Heaving to the westward at 6 P.M. tack to Ship, fished  
Fore Sail and bent it. Middle part wind came to  
the westward. Steer S S W, at 6 A.M. steer  
S W. at Meridian a squall from the westward  
take in top gallant sails —

Lat 57.16 N, Long 67.33 West

Friday March 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales accompanied with  
squalls of Snow and Hail at 7 P.M. double reef  
top sails. at 11 P.M. heavy squalls in jib & Main  
Sail. Latter part gale increases close reef fore  
and Mizzen top sails. Wind W. S. W. at Meridian  
wore ship to S. W. —

Lat 58.39 N, Long 67.46 West

Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup>

First and Middle parts heavy gales from S S W  
with very heavy squalls accompanied with snow.  
under close reefed top sails and reefed Fore sail.  
Latter part more moderate, double reef top sail  
Fore sail, jib and Main Sail, wind W. S. W. heading  
S. W. at Meridian. Lat 59.28 N, Long 69.15 West —

Sunday March 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from W S W at 8 P.M.  
calm with a heavy swell from the westward  
Latter part a light air from the Eastward set  
top gallant sails, a heavy swell still running  
from the westward. Thick rainy weather —  
Law a shoal of Black Fish —

Lat 57.03 N, Long 68.50 West



Ship Hamilton for Pacific Ocean

Monday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1841

Commences with fresh gales from West steered by the wind to the South, at 9 P.M. the gale increases in top gallant sails and the second reef in Fore and main top sails, Middle and Latter parts heavy gales from West —

Lat O<sup>o</sup> 58.48 S. Long 69.55 West

Tuesday March 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the westward Middle part calm. Latter part a breeze from N. & N. out reefs and set main top gallant sail, steered by the wind to the S.W. —

Lat O<sup>o</sup> 58.25 S. Long 71.30 West

Wednesday March 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from the westward steered by the wind to the South at 4 P.M. squally in top gallant sail, at 6 P.M. struck aback in a squall from the South, double reef top sail steered West, rain & snow middle and Latter parts blows very heavy from S.W. close reef the top sails and reef the courses — Hard Times —

Lat O<sup>o</sup> 57.32 S. Long 73.30 West

Thursday March 18<sup>th</sup>

All of then 24 heavy gales from the westward take in top courses and top sails blowing very hard in squalls, split main spencer at 4 A.M. Labring very hard wore ship to the S.E. a large quantity of snow and hail This is Cape Horn — No O<sup>o</sup>



Ship Hamilton for North West Coast  
Friday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1841 —

Commences with heavy gales from the westward  
Lying to under close reefed main top sail  
Latter part more moderate at 5 A.M. set top  
sails close reefed and reefed Fore sail.  
blowing hard in squalls, with snow & rain  
Lat ~~Ob.~~ 56.23 S. Long 75.20 West

Saturday March 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the westward  
Middle and Latter parts moderate with a heavy  
swell running, double reefed Fore and mizen top  
sails, single reefed main with main top, gallant  
sail set, cloudy squally weather. No Ob.  
Lat ~~Ob.~~ 56.10 S. Long 75.50 West

Sunday March 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from S.W.  
at 8 P.M. a heavy squall split main top, gallant  
sail, turns to a heavy gale call all hand and  
take in sail, at midnight more moderate  
set top sails close reefed, at 4 A.M. one reef  
out of top sails, set courses and gibe. very bad  
rainy weather — No Ob. —  
Lat ~~Ob.~~ 55.20 S. Long 75.00 West

Monday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from S.W. with  
constant rain under double reefed top sails and  
Fore covers main one reefed. Middle and Latter  
parts the same, at 6 A.M. made the Land of the  
lee bow 25 miles distance at 10 P.M. Cape Pillers  
bearing S. distance 25 miles, wore ship to the  
South, out reefed from main course and set  
the gibe, blowing very hard in squalls. Wind  
W.S.W. on a lee shore with a gale of wind  
Lat ~~Ob.~~ 55.19 S. Long 75.30 West



Ship Hamilton for North West Coast  
Tuesday March 23. 1841 —

All of these 24 hours heavy gales accompanied with heavy squalls, at 2 P.M. damage the jib fore etc. haul up courses and set the as occasion requires, at midnight wind came to the South wore ship to the westward at 3 A.M. a perfect gale split Fore sail, fore both courses and close reefed Fore top sail — wind South stern west a heavy sea on —  
Lat 66. 35 S. Long 76. 58 West

Wednesday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the South heading to the westward, at 4 P.M. more moderate set jib and Main sail, at Midnight calm at 4 A.M. a breeze from the northward wore ship to the westward, latter part heavy gales at 10 A.M. in jib and Main sail, No Obs  
Lat 66. 00 S. Long 78. 30 West

Thursday March 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from West under close reefed Fore and Mizzen top sails heading to the South at 4 P.M. wore ship at 6 P.M. blowing very hard in Fore sail, Fore and Mizzen top sails and close reefed the Main, Middle and Latter parts a perfect gale of wind with tremendous sea on, at 2 A.M. wore ship to the South —  
Lat Obs 53. 10 S. Long 77. 30 West

Friday March 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a heavy gale from S. S. W. heading to the westward under a close reefed Main top sail and Spencer, at 10 P.M. more moderate set Fore and Mizzen top sails and Fore sail stern W by N. Middle and Latter parts heavy gales  
Lat Obs 51. 10 S. Long 79. 43 West



Ship Hamilton for South West Coast -  
Saturday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1848 -

Commences with fresh gales from South with  
squalls of hail, Steer S. W. under double reef  
top sails, at 9 P.M. set Jib. and Main sail.  
one reef out of the top sails. Latter part moderate  
wind came to S. W. thick cloudy weather, send  
down Main top gallant sail repair it send it a  
loft again - No Observation

Lat  $49.30^{\circ}$  S. Long  $80.36^{\circ}$  West

Sunday March 28<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fine breezes from the S. W. with  
cloudy weather Steer S. S. W. under single reef  
top sails, at 6 A.M. set fore and Main top gall  
sails. So Ends this day. No Obs.

Lat  $47.00^{\circ}$  S. Long  $80.20^{\circ}$  West

Monday March 29<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the westward  
Steer S. S. W. Thick cloudy weather, at 8 A.M. make  
all sail, Overhauled our Potatoes, find the small  
send Mizen top gallant yard and sail aloft  
No Obs. Lat  $44.30^{\circ}$  S. Long  $80.00^{\circ}$  West

Tuesday March 30<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the  
westward Steer by the wind to the northward  
with all sail set. Employed mending a stowed  
Boat, and repairing various other jobs about the  
Shp. saw nothing. So Ends this day.

Lat  $41.54^{\circ}$  S. Long  $79.08^{\circ}$  West

Wednesday March 31<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours light airs from west and pleasant  
weather Steer S. S. W. with all sail set, send aloft  
Main royal yard, top mast and top gallant steering  
sail Booms -

Lat  $40.27^{\circ}$  S. Long  $79.29^{\circ}$  West



Ship Hamilton for North West Coast  
Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1848 —

First and Latter parts a light breeze from  
the westward steered S. by W. Latter part wind  
hauled to the northward heading by the wind  
to the S. E. saw three sail. send out Fly jib &c.  
Lat Obs 39.02 S. Long 79.29 West

Friday April 2<sup>d</sup>.

All of these 24 hours light breezes from West to  
S. by W. veering and hauling each way. Steered by  
the wind to the northward with all sail set  
saw three sail standing in towards the Land  
Employed making new Head rail and Boards  
with various other jobs of ships duty —  
Lat Obs 37.28 S. Long 78.58 West

Saturday April 3<sup>d</sup>.

All of these 24 hours a good breeze from the  
S. E. steered S. by W. at 7 P. M. S. by W. by S. with all  
possible sail set, at 6 A. M. shift over steered  
sails, steered S. by W. saw two sail —  
Lat Obs 34.52 S. Long 79.13 West

Sunday April 4<sup>th</sup>.

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from S. E. and  
pleasant weather at 4 P. M. made the Land the  
Island of Juan Fernandez bearing S. by W. per  
compass, at 8 P. M. take in sail to top sail  
and jib. and lay with main yard to the  
mast, at day light land 4 miles off make  
sail go round the Island looking  
for sperm whales, saw none saw one seal  
at Meridian bore up and steered S. by W. by S.  
Lat Obs 33.42 S. Long 79.20 West



Ship Hamilton for North West Coast.

Monday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1841

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. Steer S. & W by S with all sail set. Saw nothing. So Ends this day.

Latt Obs 31.06 S. Long 80.20 West

Tuesday April 6<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. and pleasant weather Steer S. & W by S. with all possible sail set. on board Main course repair and Middle stick it. So goes this day.

Latt Obs 28.42 S. Long 81.33 West

Wednesday April 7<sup>th</sup>

First and Latter parts moderate breezes from the S.E. with light showers of rain. Steer S. & W by S with all possible sail set. Latter part light baffling airs. on board the jib and repair it bend it

Latt Obs 26.34 S. Long 82.32 West

Thursday April 8<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs and calms. brace round the yards as Occasion requires. Saw one Fin Back. Employed on various jobs Ships duty. — Latt Obs 25.56 S. Long 82.52 West

Friday April 9<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from N. & W to S.E. Steer S. & W with all possible sail set. All Hands employed setting up rigging —

Latt Obs 24.25 S. Long 83.12 West

Saturday April 10<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours a moderate breeze from the S.E. Steer S. & W with all possible sail set — Latt Obs 22.37 S. Long 83.48 W



Ship Hamilton for Northwest Coast  
Sunday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1841

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
S.E. and pleasant weather, steer S.W. by S.  
with all possible sail set

Latt Obs 20. 21' S. Long 84. 44 West

Monday April 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours baffling winds with light squalls  
of rain, wind veering from S.E. to S.W. steer  
S.W. by S. with all possible sail set.

Employe giving the rigging a lite rub of Tar  
Latt Obs 18. 24' S. Long 85. 47 West

Tuesday April 13<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the  
S.E. with cloudy hazy weather, steer S.W. by S.  
with all possible sail set - Saw nothing

No Obs. Latt D.R. 16. 15' S. Long 86. 55 West

Wednesday April 14<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
S.E. and pleasant weather, steer S.W. by S.  
with all possible sail set, at 10 A.M. saw  
a Sperm Whale going quick to windward  
chase could not strike - No Obs.

Latt Obs D.R. 14. 00' S. Long 87. 55 West

Thursday April 15<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
S.E. and pleasant weather, steer S.W. by S.  
Employe making a main Spencer and setting  
up main rigging with various other small  
jobs. So ends this day

Latt Obs 17. 32' S. Long 89. 45 West



Ship Hamilton for Northwest Coast -

Friday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1841 -

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S.E. with light squalls of rain steered S. by E. with all possible sail set. Saw nothing. Employed as usual on ships duty -

Late Obs 9. 25' S. Long 90. 32' West

Saturday April 17<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. with cloudy squally rainy weather. Steered S. by E. Saw nothing. No Obs

Late S. R. 40' S. Long 90. 40' West

Sunday April 18<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling winds with heavy rain accompanied with Thunder & Lightning. Employed nothing.

Late Obs 5. 31' S. Long 91. 03' West

Monday April 19<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs all round the compass, with Thunder Lightning and Rain. No Obs.

Late S. R. 4. 30' S. Long 91. 00' West

Tuesday April 20<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light airs from the S. by E. heading by the wind to the S.E. light showers of rain with Thunder & Lightning. at Meridian tack Ship to the westward -

Late Obs 4. 05' S. Long 90. 25' West

Wednesday April 21<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from the S. by E. and pleasant weather steered by the wind to the westward, with all sail set -

Late Obs 3. 59' S. Long 91. 37' West



Ship Hamilton for North West Coast  
Thursday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1841

All of these 24 hours light airs from the  
S. S. E. and pleasant steers by the wind to the  
N. W. with all possible sail set. Employed  
Fitting new cutting Straps. —  
Lat Obs 3. 20 S. Long 91. 50 W

Friday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs and  
calms. Employed Col Taring the Bends and  
Scrapping. Ship — S. Ends —  
Lat Obs 2. 50 S. Long 92. 14 West

Saturday April 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from the S. S. E.  
Steers N. W. by S. with all possible sail set  
Employed Col Taring the Iron and Scrapping  
Ship — Lat Obs 1. 59 S. Long 93. 05 West

Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather  
wind S. E. steers S. S. W. wind very light  
Lat Obs 0. 46 S. Long 93. 38 West

Monday April 26<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from  
the South and pleasant, steers S. S. W.  
with all sail set. Employed Blacking  
the Iron on the Ship —  
Lat Obs 0. 16 S. Long 94. 10 West

Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light airs from S. S. E.  
with pleasant weather. Steers S. S. W. with  
all sail set  
Lat Obs 1. 18 S. Long 94. 45 West



Ship Hamilton for North West Coast

Wednesday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1841

All of these 24 hours light breezes from S E to S W and pleasant. Steer S. S. E. Shift over steering Sails as occasion requires —

Latt Obs 2. 38 S. Long 95. 34 West

Thursday April 29<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours Light breezes from E to S W with some rain. Steer S. S. E. with all sail set

Latt Obs 4. 25 S. Long 96. 08 W

Friday April 30<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours Light breezes from S E to S W and squally with Thunder. Lightning and rain. Steer S. S. E. Caught a Porpoise —

No Obs. Latt Obs 5. 00 S. Long 96. 46 West

Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours Light baffling winds from S E to S W. and squally with Thunder. Lightning and rain — So Ends this 1<sup>st</sup> of May —

Latt Obs 6. 53 S. Long 97. 30 West

Sunday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with calm all Hands swimming. Middle part a Light breeze from the North. Latter a breeze from S E. Steer S. E. by S. cloudy squally with Thunder & Lightning

No Obs. Latt Obs 7. 20 S. Long 97. 45 W

Monday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

All of these 24 hours Light baffling airs all round the Compass, bracing round the Yards as occasion requires —

Latt Obs 8. 31 S. Long 97. 30 West



Ship Hamilton for North West Coast  
Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1841

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs  
and calms, with light showers of rain,  
brace round the yards as occasion requires

Lat Obs 9. 18 N. Long 97. 55 West

Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs  
and calms, with Thunder, Lightning and  
rain, so Ends this day

Lat Obs 9. 51 N. Long 98. 15 W

Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours all kinds of weather, head  
winds and Fair wind, Calms, rain and  
shine, so goes this day

Lat Obs 10. 31 N. Long 98. 36 W

Friday May 7<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs from  
every Point of the Compass - This beats the D.

Lat Obs 11. 00 N. Long 98. 53 East

Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup>

First and Middle parts calm, Latter part  
a light breeze from the Eastward steer  
W N W, with all possible sail set.

Employed making a for top mast staysail

Lat Obs 11. 09 N. Long 99. 25 W

Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light airs from  
the Eastward steer W N W with all sail  
set, so Ends this day

Lat Obs 11. 46 N. Long 100. 50 W



Ship Hamilton for South West Coast.  
Monday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1848.

These 24 hours Light breezes from S. to S.E. with  
squalls of Thunder Lightning and rain. Steer  
W. & W. with all possible Sail set. Caught  
a Larger Hatched Turtle —  
Lat Ols 12. 21' N. Long 102. 10' West

Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs all  
round the compass, cloudy with Thunder &  
Lightning. Taint the over head Boats —  
Lat Ols 12. 32' N. Long 103. 20' West

Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a heavy squall from the S.E. with  
Thunder Lightning and rain take in Royal  
Fly Jib. and top Gallant sails. Middle and  
Latter parts light baffling airs and cloudy  
Lat Ols 13. 32' N. Long 104. 16' West

Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours a good breeze from the South  
with squally rainy weather Steer W. & W. with  
all possible sail set —  
Lat Ols 14. 38' N. Long 106. 12' West

Friday May 14<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes and squally  
at 2 P.M. take in top gallant sails wind S.W.  
steer by the wind to the westward, at 4 P.M.  
wind hauls to the S.W. at 6 P.M. tack ship  
Middle and Latter parts the same —  
Lat Ols 14. 19' N. Long 107. 25' West

Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours. Light baffling airs  
from the Westward —  
Lat Ols 13. 58' N. Long 107. 55' W



Ship Hamilton for South West Coast  
Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1841

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
the westward steer by the wind to the north  
Lat Obs 14. 52 N. Long 108. 10 W

Monday May 17<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
S.W. with squally rainy weather steer  
by the wind to the westward  
Lat Obs 15. 48 N. Long 109. 35 West

Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and squally at  
P.M. wind hauls to the South, at Midnight  
wind N.W. fresh gales and squally take in  
top gallant sails. steer by the wind to West  
Lat Obs 15. 17 N. Long 112. 08 West

Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the north  
steer by the wind to the westward with all  
possible set. Caught a Porpoise  
Lat Obs 15. 11 N. Long 114. 12 W

Thursday May 20<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
~~All of it~~ from the northward steer by  
the wind to the westward  
Lat Obs 15. 11 N. Long 116. 29 W

Friday May 21<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from the northward steer by the wind  
to the westward, with all sail set  
Lat Obs 15. 34 N. Long 118. 10 W



Ship Hamilton for North West Coast.

Saturday May 22, 1841.

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
S by E steers N. S. W. with every thing set  
Lat Obs 16. 19 N. Long 120. 00 West

Sunday May 23.

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
the northward steers by the wind to the  
westward, with all sail set  
Lat Obs 17. 23 N. Long 122. 12 W

Monday May 24<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
the northward steers by the wind to the  
westward with all possible sail set  
Lat Obs 18. 32 S. Long 124. 35 West

Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from the  
northward steers by the wind to the westward  
with all possible sail set  
Lat Obs 19. 25 N. Long 126. 20 West

Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from the north  
steers by the wind to the westward  
Lat Obs 20. 07 N. Long 127. 20 W

Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the northward  
Latter part breezes and cloudy hazy weather  
Lat Obs, Lat D R 20. 20 N. Long 129. 00 West

Friday May 28<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from the northward, steers by the wind  
to the westward  
Lat Obs 21. 41 N. Long 131. 30 W



Ship Hamilton for North West Coast  
Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1841

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
northward, steer by the wind to the westward  
Split Main top gallant sail send it down  
repair and bend it again

Lat Obs 23.16 N. Long 132.50 W

Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 fresh breezes and squally  
wind from the northward, steer by the  
wind to the westward. Split Main top gallant  
sail send it down repair and bend it again

Lat Obs 24.43 N. Long 134.15 West

Monday May 31<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
northward with squally weather, steer by  
the wind to the westward

Lat Obs 26.00 N. Long 135.40 W

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
northward and cloudy weather, steer by  
the wind to the westward

Lat Obs 27.35 N. Long 137.28 W

Wednesday June 2<sup>d</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
the northward, steer by the wind to the westward

Lat Obs 29.15 N. Long 138.50 West

Thursday June 3<sup>d</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs and  
calms tack ship 4 or 5 times —  
This wind beats all D —

Lat Obs 29.43 N. Long 139.25 W



Ship Hamilton for North West Coast  
Friday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1841

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N. N. W. steer S. by E with all possible sail set.

Lat Obs 31. 17' N. Long 138. 40' West

Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy hazy weather. Middle and Latter parts light breeze wind N. N. W. steer S. by E

Lat Obs 33. 27' N. Long 136. 50' West

Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward with cloudy foggy weather. Steer S. by E. with all possible sail set

Lat Obs 35. 16' N. Long 135. 34' West

Monday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the westward Middle and Latter fresh gales from the same quarter with rain take in fore top mast steering sail Fore and Mizzen top gallant sails. at 10 A.M. steer S. E by S. so it goes find nothing yet

Lat Obs 37. 39' N. Long 133. 40' West

Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the N. N. W. at 2 P.M. take in Main top gallant sail. at 7 P.M. gale increases reef top sails at 8 P.M. bad looking weather take in sail and heave to under a close reef Main top sail and Spencer at 4 A.M. more moderate set double reef top sail and Four course. wind S. W. steer by the wind to the S. E. saw nothing

Lat Obs 38. 41' N. Long 131. 55' W.



Ship Hamilton off the North West Coast  
Wednesday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1848 —

Commences with fresh gales from the N.W. and  
rugged standing to the S.E. by the wind at sun  
down in top sails. Latter moderate at day light  
set top sail steere by the wind to the S.E.  
send down main top sail to repair —

Latt Obs 39. 01 N. Long 129. 59 W

Thursday June 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from the south  
steere S. on bend Mizen top sail and main sail  
and bend others. on bend fly S.E. Middle &  
Latter parts foggy steere S.E. green water

Latt Obs 39. 39 N. Long 129. 00 W

Friday June 11<sup>th</sup>

This thick foggy weather steere S.E. under  
the top sails. Saw nothing — No Obs —

Latt D R 41. 10 N. Long 127. 45 W

Saturday June 12<sup>th</sup>

All of this day light airs from the S.E. and Foggy  
steere S by E. at sundown wind hauls to the  
westward and Lights up saw several spoats  
to windward — No Obs —

Latt D R 41. 40 N. Long 127. 00 W

Sunday June 13<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from the westward  
standing to the northward. Saw nothing —

Latt Obs 42. 12 N. Long 126. 30 West

Monday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Thick foggy weather wind S.E. steere to  
the northward, saw several Fin Backs —

Latt Obs 43. 30 N. Long 126. 40 W



Ship Hamilton off Northwest Coast

~~Monday~~ June 15<sup>th</sup> 1848

All of this day fresh breezes from the South with thick foggy weather. Steered to the North. Saw several Old Trees a drift saw several Finbacks — No rite whales —

Wednesday June 16<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales from South steered to the northward at Meridian steered by the wind to the Eastward

Lat 46. 15' N. Long 125. 30 West

Thursday June 17<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the South at 4 P.M. make the Land 40 Miles distance. Saw a plenty of Finbacks —

Lat 46. 18' N. Long 125. 10' W

Friday June 18<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours heavy gales from the S.E. with thick rainy weather lying to under (Main topsail, Fore sail & Spencers)

Lat 46. 20' N. Long 127. 00

Saturday June 19<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales from S.E. with thick rainy weather under double reefed Top sail

Lat 45. 49' N. Long 127. 10' West

Sunday June 20<sup>th</sup>

This day fresh gales from S.E. with thick rainy weather. Saw nothing — This day Six Months Out No Oil —

Lat 45. 50' N. Long 126. 32' W



Ship Hamilton off North West Coast  
Monday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1841

All of this day moderate breezes from South  
Latter part Lights up saw the Land -  
no whales - Lat Obs 45. 29 N.

Tuesday June 22.

Light airs from west, steering to the  
South saw a Sperm whale lower chase  
four hours. strike kill take him along  
side and cut him in - Land in sight  
Lat Obs 45. 13 N.

Wednesday June 23.

All of this day moderate breezes from the  
northwest Steer to the South Employ  
boyling saw several Finbacks -  
Lat Obs 44. 47 N. Long 125. 56 W

Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup>

This day fresh gales and rugged at Meridia  
saw Sperm whales going fast lower  
chase four hours strike one kill and  
take him along side. Let him by -  
Lat Obs 43. 14 N. Long 126. 26 W

Friday June 25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from N. N. W cut in our whale made  
sail stand in shore at 4 P. M saw the Land  
plenty of Fin Backs no rite whales -  
Employ Boyling -  
Lat Obs 42. 43 N.

Saturday June 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the  
Northward Stand in for the Land, at Meridia  
Land 20 miles distance were ship off shore  
saw several Finbacks -  
Lat Obs 42. 17 N.



Ship Hamilton off North West Coast  
Sunday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1841—

All of this day heavy gales from the S. S. W. with  
a heavy sea on lying to under two close reefed top sail  
at 5 A.M. heave to under a close reefed Main Top  
Sail - Lat Obs 42. 14 N. Long 127. 00 W

Monday June 28<sup>th</sup>

All of this day heavy gales from S. S. W. with  
a heavy sea on lying to under a close reefed  
Main top sail. 100 bbls of Sperm Oil on Deck  
Lat Obs 40. 18 N. Long 126. 50 W

Tuesday June 29<sup>th</sup>

All of this day heavy gales from the northward  
lying to under a close reefed Main top sail  
saw nothing. So Ends this day -  
Lat Obs 39. 54 N. Long 128. 14 W

Wednesday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and rugged lying  
to Latter part more moderate set the top sails  
Employed Coopering Sperm Oil - Stand by the  
wind to the Westward. Saw several fin backs  
Lat Obs 39. 03 N. Long 127. 17 West

Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales and rugged  
under double reefed top sails heading to the  
westward, saw a plenty of Fin Backs and  
some Whale feed - Wind Northward -  
Lat Obs 38. 52 N. Long 127. 00 W

Friday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day moderate breezes from the northward  
standing by the wind to the Westward  
broke out the Main Hole and stowed down  
100 bbls of Sperm Oil -  
Lat Obs 38. 47 N. Long 128. 39 W



Ship Hamilton off North West Coast  
Saturday July 3. 1841

All of this day moderate breezes from  
the S.W. & steered by the wind to the S.E.  
saw nothing but Finbacks

Lat Obs 38.47 N. Long 127.30 W

Sunday July 4<sup>th</sup>

All of this day Fresh gales from S.W. &  
standing to the S.E. under reefed top sails  
saw a plenty of Finbacks

Lat Obs 39.10 N. Long 126.10 W

Monday July 5<sup>th</sup>

All of this day Fresh gales from the S.W. &  
rugged make no sail - so ended this day

Lat Obs 39.16 N. Long 125.39 West

Tuesday July 6<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales and rugged  
set the Top sails double reefed stand by  
the wind to the S.E. at Meridian make  
the Land Distance 50 miles. saw a plenty  
of Finbacks. Wind S.W.

Lat Obs 39.30 N. Long 125.00 West

Wednesday July 7<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate breezes from the S.W. stand  
by the wind to the S.E. at 5 O'clock back  
Ship Land 25 miles distance

Lat Obs 39.30 N. —

Thursday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling airs trying to get to the  
Northward. But the S.W. winds I  
ever saw

Lat Obs 40.10 N.



Ship Hamilton off North West Coast

Friday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1841

All of this day light baffling airs and calm trying hard to get to the S.W. saw a plenty of Finbacks

Late Obs 40. 04 N. Long 125. 40 West

Saturday July 10<sup>th</sup>

All of this day light baffling winds from the Westward and calms. Saw several Finbacks, broke out Cooper. Bread and coopered it. So goes these hard times

Late Obs 40. 36 N. Long 125. 44 West

Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate breezes from the S.W. with cloudy squally weather standing by the wind to the Westward. Saw a plenty of Finbacks

Late Obs 40. 16 N. Long 126. 53 West

Monday July 12<sup>th</sup>

All of this day moderate breezes from the S.W. steered by the wind to the Northward.

God knows when this wind is to shift. Port

Late Obs 40. 49 N. Long 126. 26 West

Tuesday July 13<sup>th</sup>



Ship Hamilton at Sea April 14<sup>th</sup> 1842  
Thursday April 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the west  
at 8 A.M. saw whales lower chas strike  
the Line parts. at Meridian strike another  
kill him at 4 P.M. got him along side  
raining and blowing very bad weather  
near the Falls and commence cutting  
got one lip and let him by a gale from  
the Eastward. this is hawke  
Lat by D.R. 36.00 N. Long 178.00 E

Friday April 15<sup>th</sup>

All of this day heavy gales from the N. East  
rain at Midnight parted the chane  
bent on a coil of 4 inch Manila rope paid  
out 100 Fathoms and let him ride -  
rain - No Obs

Saturday April 16<sup>th</sup>

More moderate at 6 A.M. hawke the whale along  
side put on the heavy chane attempt to  
wreck ship part the chane and hawser  
set top sails reefed beat up to him at  
1 P.M. got him along side at 2 P.M. commenced  
cutting to seaward at 6 P.M. finished -  
Saw two whales. Lat. Obs 36. 14 N

Sunday April 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the E  
employed boiling at Meridian saw whales  
lower strike three parted from two killed  
the Third and sunk him lost 5 Rows on  
Lance and 100 Fathoms of Line. Latter  
part a gale of wind This beats the D -  
saw a plenty of whales  
Lat Obs 38 30 N. Long 177. 42 E



Ship Hamilton on Shellish Bank 1842

Monday April 18<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales from the Eastward with rain at 8 A M put out fires put the empty cask below and on hatches. at Noon blowing very hard with tremendous sea on. at 8 P M comm moderating ship laboring hard Boat hoisted to davy heads - 14 Bts

Tuesday April 19<sup>th</sup>

All of this day calm with a heavy swell on at 6 A M lit the fires. at 8 P M saw a whale chase could not strike. Employ boyling - Lat 66.00 N. Long 176.24 E

Wednesday April 20<sup>th</sup>

All of this day heavy gales from the S.W. with some rain at 8 A M took out the main hole and stow down 100 bbls of Oil lying to under a close reef main top sail and main Spencer -

Lat 66.00 N. Long 177.00 E

Thursday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the northward at 2 P M more moderate set the top sail reef saw one or two Finbacks -

Lat 66.55 N. Long 176.55 E

Friday Auger 22.

All of this day calm employees making a Bone pen cleaning Bone repairing cast with various other jobs. saw no whales -

Lat 66.52 N. Long 176.58 E

Saturday April 23.

All this day fresh gales from the South saw nothing on but fore topmast staysail and main

Lat 66.45 N. Long 177.42 E



Ship Hamilton on Mellick Bank.

Sunday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1842

All of this day calm with thick rainy weather  
saw nothing. So Ends this day

Monday April 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with thick rainy weather

Middle part clear a light air from the South

Latter part a thick fog saw nothing

Latt Obs 36.50 N. Long 177.30 E

Tuesday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the South stand by the wind  
to the westward with all sail set Saw nothing

Latt Obs 36.39 N. Long 175.18 E

Wednesday April 27<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales from the South  
stand to the Eastward with all possible  
sail set. Saw nothing. So Ends this day

Latt Obs 36.38 N. Long 175.12 E

Thursday April 28<sup>th</sup>

All of this day light baffling airs and calm  
with a thick Fog. Saw nothing - No Obs

Friday April 29<sup>th</sup>

All of this day light breezes from the Eastward  
standing to the South at 4. No tack

Ship carry sail through the night saw  
nothing. Latt Obs 35.30 N. Long 175.30

Saturday April 30<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from S.E. Stern by the  
wind to the North East at Meridian  
saw a whale lower strike kill take

Along side commence cutting wore ship  
part one of the cutting Sals neev two new  
ones git head thought and lips let him  
ly. Got one Boat Stove



Ship Hamilton on Wellish Bank 1842  
Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the S. C. finished cutting our whale to blubber and set the fires to burning at Meridian heavy rain put out the fire at 5 P.M. set them to burning again. No Obs

Monday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

All of this day fresh gales and mixed with thick foggy weather Employed boiling and mending a Stoven Boat. Saw nothing - So ends this day - Lat Obs 37. 21. N

Tuesday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

All of this day fresh gales from the S. C. set reef top sails at Meridian finished boiling the whale makes 120 bbls of Oil - Saw nothing Lat Obs 37. 24. N. Long 178. 10 East

Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh breezes from the S. C. broke out the main Hole and stow down 120 bbls of Oil and clean one head of Bone. Saw 1 or 2 F. Bels Lat Obs 37. 10. N. Long 178. 18 East

Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate breezes from the S. C. at Meridian saw whales lower chase until sundown could not strike. Spoke Ship Magnet of Warren 1800 bbls 28 months out Lat Obs 36. 25. N. Long 175. 15 E

Friday May 6<sup>th</sup>

All of this day calm at daylight saw whales lower chase strike a cow & calf the line parts and loope them. Lose two Harpoons. Saw one Sail Lat Obs 36. 29. N. Long 175. 17 E



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean  
Saturday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1842

All of this day moderate breezes from the  
Eastward with cloudy weather at 9 A.M.  
saw a whale lower chase strike kill take  
him along side and cut him in saw  
One sail to leeward

Latt Obs 36.08 N. Long 175. 51 E

Sunday May 8<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate breezes from the South  
saw no whales. One sail Employed boiling  
Latt Obs 36.11 N. Long 174. 28 East

Monday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the N.W. standing to the  
N.E. at 2 A.M. saw two whales lower chase the  
Boatstever misses one so Ends this day -  
Employed boiling - Latt Obs 35. 51 N.

Tuesday May 10<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the N.W. with thick  
squally weather. at day light finished  
boiling. Oil to Hot to stow down. saw no  
whales. Latt Obs 36.15 N. Long 175. 58 E

Wednesday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E.  
with thick squally weather broke out  
the main Hole and stow down 100 bbls of Oil  
Latt part fresh gales and riny saw nothing  
Latt Obs 36.40 N. Long 176. 10 E

Thursday May 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and rugged  
Latter part calm. clean one Head of  
Bone on board and Bona a Fore Sail. Saw nothing  
Latt Obs 36.48 N. Long 175. 54 E



Ship. Hamilton North Pacific Ocean.

Friday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1842

All of this day fresh gales from the N.W. and  
suggae. Standing to the N.E. by the wind saw  
a plenty of whale feces no whales.

Latt Obs 37.31 N. Long 178.30 E

Saturday May 14<sup>th</sup>

All of this day light breezes from N.W. and  
pleasant weather. Steering by the wind to the  
N.E. saw a plenty of Whale feces no Whales -

Latt Obs 38.26 N. Long 178.53 E

Sunday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm and pleasant latter part  
moderate breezes from S.E. steer N.W.  
move the Cook House 3 feet aft and pick over  
our Potatoes - saw nothing so Ence -

Latt Obs 38 39 N. Long 179.15 E

Monday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E.  
steer N.W. Middle part heavy gales  
with rain. Latter part calm, saw nothing.

Latt Obs 40.33 N. Long 179.00 E

Tuesday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with slight breezes from the South  
with foggy rainy weather. Latter heavy gales  
with rain take in sail and heave to under  
a close reef. main top sail & spencers -

Latt 42.16 N. Long 178.00 E

Wednesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

All of this day heavy gales from the N.W. I  
lying to under a close reef main top  
sail and spencers - saw nothing

Latt Obs 43.06 N. Long 177.30 E



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean  
Thursday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1842 —

All of this day heavy gales from the  
westward lying too under a close  
reef main top sail. Cold as the D - C  
Lat Obs 43.39 N. Long 177.30 W

Friday May 20<sup>th</sup>

All of this day heavy gales from the N.E.  
lying too under a close reef main  
top sail and spencers - No Obs -

Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup>

All of this day heavy gales from N.E.  
with thick rainy weather - lying too  
under a close reef main top sail &  
spencers - No Obs -

Sunday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day more moderate ste the top  
sails double reefed. wind N. steered by  
the wind to the Eastward saw nothing  
Lat Obs 45.00 N. Long 178 34 W

Monday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breezes from the South steered  
N.E. with all sail set. saw nothing  
Lat Obs 46.00 N. Long 179.40 West

Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the S.W. steered N.E.  
under double reefed top sails. saw  
nothing - Lat Obs 48.04 N. Long 177.46 W

Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the westward steered  
N.E. under reef top sails



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean

Thursday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1842 —

This day heavy gales with snow and rain. Steer East under two close reefed top sails. Cold as Friendship —

Friday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales from the westward steer East under double reefed top sails saw two whales. So ends this day

Latt Obs 49.30 N. Long 170.42 W

Saturday May 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the westward steer N.E. at 2 P.M. saw a whale lower chase could not strike. Latter part light breeze on board fore top sail & bend another

Latt Obs 50.00 N. Long 168.30 W

Sunday May 29<sup>th</sup>

All of this day light air from the westward steer N.E. at 4 P.M. saw a whale lower chase could not strike. So ends this day

Latt Obs 50.35 N. Long 166.01 W

Monday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air with thick & rainy weather. at Meridian wind shifts to the north. blows fresh and rugged saw several whales chase could not strike

Latt Obs 50.48 N. Long 164.00 W

Tuesday May 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. and rugged at Meridian more moderate set the top sails steer S.E. send down main top sail repair it and send it aloft again saw no whales. Latt Obs 51.01 N. Long 172.25 W



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean  
Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1842

Commences with light air and calms at Meridian a breeze from S.E. at P.M. saw a whale lower chase could not strike at 4 P.M. saw more at 6 P.M. lower chase got a Boat stove did not strike, fresh gales with thick rainy weather saw several Whales  
Lat Obs 51. 18 N. Long 161. 00 W

Thursday June 2.

Moderate breezes from the S.E. with thick hazy rainy weather at 4 A.M. saw whales lower chase strike one the Line parted at 8 P.M. saw another chase strike, kill, take him alongside and cut him in, lost one line and one Iron ~~all~~ Obs

Friday June 3.

All of this day moderate breezes from E. to S.E. chase whales all day just at night strike one the Iron draws lose him and a Boat spade, saw a good many Hump Backs  
Lat Obs 52. 11 N. Long 161. 00 W

Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup>

This day heavy gales from the Eastward lying too under a close reef main top sail and Fore sail at Meridian finished loading 115 bbls of Oil, saw nothing  
Lat Obs 52. 10 N. Long 161. 45 W

Sunday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light air from the North Latter part calm broke out the After Hole and stow down 115 bbls of Oil, and clean one Head of Bone, saw 3 whales lower chase could not strike  
Lat Obs 51. 31 N. Long 162. 00 W



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean

Monday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1842 -

All of this day calm with cloudy rainy weather  
saw nothing - Hard Times -

Latt Obs 51.31 N. Long 161.30 W

Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the N W  
and rugged with squalls of Snow saw 2  
whales too rugged to lower. Latter more  
moderate saw nothing -

Latt Obs 51.54 N. Long 159.45 W

Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the E S E at 6 A M  
saw a whale lower chase strike kill take  
him along side and cut him in, at 11 P.  
saw another chase could not strike, at 3  
P M saw another chase no better success.  
Saw several other spouts - No Obs -

Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the N W saw a plenty  
of whales chase all day strike one the Line  
parts tops him with two Pions. Whales  
very wild - employed boyling -

Latt Obs 53.20 N. Long 157.30 W

Friday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged at 6 A M finished boyling  
found one of the Pots Broke take down the  
caborse and set a new Pot got a whale cut  
in Head Throught & Lips let him Ly saw a  
plenty of whales -

Latt Obs 53.06 N. Long 157.20 W



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean

Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1842

Fresh gales and rugges finished cutting  
our whale. Brake out Fore Hole & stow  
down 105 bbls of Oil. Thick foggy weather  
employ'd Boiling & stowing. saw 2 Whales  
Lat Obs 52.45 N. Long 158.00 W

Sunday June 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calms and a thick Fog at  
Meridian lights up saw several whales  
lower strike one the Iron draws. at 3  
P.M. strike another kill him at Sundown  
get him along side put on the Chane let  
him ly. at Midnight finished boiling  
Lat 52.40 N. Long 157.50 W

Monday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Heavy gales from the N.E. with rain cannot  
cut our whale at Meridian lights up stow  
down 30 bbls of Oil in the Fore Hole at 3 P.M.  
more moderate take Head Throught &  
Lips of the whale let the Body Ly at 7  
P. set the Fires to gowing - No Obs -

Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Fresh gales and rugges  
finished cutting our whale and stow  
down 40 bbls of Oil in the Fore Hole -  
Latter part calm with a thick Fog  
Lat Obs 52.48 N. Long 158.55 W

Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the Westward with  
thick foggy weather saw no whales  
Employ'd Boiling. Steer to the N.E.  
Lat Obs 53.13 N. Long 156.23 W



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean  
Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1842

Commences with moderate breeze from the S.W.  
with thick foggy weather broke out the Fore Hole  
and stowed down 100 bbls of Oil. at Meridian steered  
S. E. at 3 P.M. saw whales lower chase strike  
one kill at Sundown got him along side put  
on the chain and let him ly. get ready for cutting  
Lat<sup>t</sup> 53.05 N. Long 155.17 W

Friday June 17<sup>th</sup>

All of this day moderate breeze from the South  
cut in Our whale got Head gear lower for another  
could not strike at 3 P.M. lower again strike  
one kill at 6 P.M. got him to the Ship put on the  
chain and let him ly. saw a plenty of whales  
No Obs. thick cloudy weather

Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales from the Eastward  
with rain hooks on to the whale got through.  
and lips the Strap traces out wore ship hooks  
on again the piece traces of let him ly. saw  
a plenty of whales - No Obs

Sunday June 19<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales and rugged with  
rain could not cut our whale. broke out the  
Fore Hole and stow down 120 bbls of Oil. Spurned  
whales. Employed Booyling & stowing. No Obs

Monday June 20<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales from the Eastward  
with thick rainy weather cut in Our whale  
saw nothing. Employed booyling and cutting  
carry double reef ~~top~~ sails through the night  
Lat<sup>t</sup> 54.16 N. Long 155.00 W



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean  
Tuesday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1842 —

All of this day moderate breezes from the South with thick foggy weather broke out the Fore Hole and stow down 125 bbls of Oil. saw no whales. one sail. Employed boiling & stowing  
Lat Obs 53. 58 N. Long 154. 47 W

Wednesday June 22.

This day moderate breezes from the S W with foggy cloudy weather at daylight finished boiling commenced cleaning bone at 10 A M saw whales lower chase strike one the Iron draws luffe him. at 1 P M saw another chase could not strike. at 5 P M saw more chase strike one kill & take him along side put on the chase let him by - clean five Heads of Bone —

Lat Obs 53. 31 N. Long 153. 50 W

Thursday June 23.

All of this day light airs from the S W with very little fog at 4 A M commenced cutting our whale at 9 P M saw whales lower two Boats strike one the Line parts. strike another kill him at Meridian got him to the ship take Head Throat & Lips let the body by - saw a plenty of Whales one sail

Lat Obs 53. 16 N. Long 153 40 W

Friday June 24<sup>th</sup>

All of this day calm cut in our whale and stowed down 65 bbls of Oil. saw two whales growing quick. at day light Barque Favourite of Fair Haven sent her Boat on board the Capt. & one main hurt very bad by a whale went on board & Bleed them - had her Boat all stow got four whales bound for the Land - rich Islands — No Obs —



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean —

Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1842 —

This day calm at daylight saw a whale close to the Ship lower down one Boat strike him the Iron draws come on board one hour after lower strike the same whale kill take him along side and cut him in found one of our Pots Broken saw four or five whales. We have the Bleeder Room full and a deck load besides —

Latt Obs 53.30 N. Long 153.19 W

Sunday June 26<sup>th</sup>

All of this day light breeze from the northward at 3 O'clock in the morning put out the fires and set a new pot at 7 the fires going again. broke out the After Hole and stow down 9.5 bbls of Oil Lying under a double reef Main top sail & Fore Sail — at night saw several Whales —

Latt Obs 53.11 N. Long 153.00 W

Monday June 27<sup>th</sup>

All of this day a light breeze from the northward saw a plenty of whales lower strike two the Irons draws from one kill the other get him along side at 6 P.M. put on the chane and let him by. Start 60 bbls of Oil in the Tanks —

Latt Obs 53.07 N. Long 153.05 W

Tuesday June 28<sup>th</sup>

At daylight blowing a strong gale from the northward could not cut the whale brake out the After Hole for stowing down at 9 A.M. blowing very heavy part the chane and loose the whale found he had strip the copper off the Starboard waste at Meridian had to stop stowing and secure the casks blowing very hard with a heavy sea on Heavy rain — No Obs. Started 50 bbls of Oil in the Tanks —

Lost from  
a long line



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean  
Wednesday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1842 —

All of this day a light breeze from the N. E. with thick foggy weather. a heavy swell on broke out the after Hole and stowed down 140 bbls of Oil. Saw nothing. so Ends this day. No Obs

Thursday June 30<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales from the South with thick foggy weather employed boyling saw nothing at 9 P.M. finished Boyling  
Lat Obs 53.35 N. Long 152.55 W

Friday July 1<sup>st</sup>

This day moderate breezes from the South with a heavy swell on commenced cleaning Bone at 9 A.M. saw Three whales lower chase strike two get them both to spoutting. Bored the Lines both part get hold of one of them again and kill him at sun-down get him to the Ship hove off 70 fathams of Line and let him Ly. get one Boat stove boy two Lances one Spade and two Irons —  
Lat Obs 53.38 N. Long 153.00 W

Saturday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

All of this day Heavy gales from the Eastward with a bad Sea on bore the whale out 100 fms from the Ship. all Sail in to a Main Spencer broke out the Fore Hole forward and stowed down 120 bbls of Oil — No Obs —

Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with Heavy gales from the Eastward hawl the whale along side scarf him and bore him off again. Finish cleaning 3 Heads of Bone. mend a Stoven Boat and repairing Cask. Latter part calm with rain and a heavy swell on. No Obs

Lost spitting Bone



Ship Hamilton North. Pacific Ocean -

Monday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1842 -

Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward with thick rainy weather hauled the whale along side and cut him in - Latter part fresh gales and rugged. Saw several whales - no Obs -

Tuesday July 5<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales and rugged with thick rainy weather Employed Boiling saw no whales - no Obs -

Wednesday July 6<sup>th</sup>

All of this day steady rain Employed Boiling at Sundown Lights up saw several whales - no Obs -

Thursday July 7<sup>th</sup>

All of this day D - D had weather rain and Foggy Saw several whales at daylight finished Boiling no Obs -

Friday July 8<sup>th</sup>

All of this day good weather saw a plenty of whales chase all day. Struck one the Irons drew hard Luck. Whales all bound to the S. W. Spoke Barque Gloria of Haaver 7 Whales -

Latt Obs 54. 33 N. Long 152. 35 W

Saturday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with thick foggy weather and a fresh breeze from the W. S. W. Standing to the northward broke out the after Hole and Stow-down 130 bbls of Oil. Latter part lights up Saw no Whales no Obs -

Sunday July 10<sup>th</sup>

All of this day moderate breezes from the West at 6 A.M. Saw a whale lower strike kill him take him along side and commence cutting it proves to be a Dry Skin take Head and Lips and cut from him - no Obs



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean  
Monday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1842

Commences with fresh breezes from the westward at 9 A.M. Saw whales growing quick chase could not strike at 11 A.M. Saw a nother lower chase strike kill him take him a long side and cut him in to Leeward. Straten one of Our Blubber hooks  
Lat Obs 54.40 N. Long 159. 83 West

Tuesday July 12<sup>th</sup>

All of this day calm at 10 A.M. Saw a whale lower chase could not strike a Dead whale in sight 4 miles to windward send the Boats up to him it proves to be one we lost day before yesterday tow him to the Ship get him along side at Sundown Scarf him and let him Ly Employed Boiling and cleaning Bone - No Obs -

Wednesday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the westward Hook on Our whale and cut him the Bone all dropped out of the Head. Saw several whales. Employed cutting and Boiling - Lat Obs 54.38 N. Long 159. 00 W

Thursday July 14<sup>th</sup>

All of this day good weather Saw whales lower chase could not strike at 9 A.M. Saw more lower chase strike two Draw from both - Employed Boiling - No Obs

Friday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather at 4 A.M. whales close to the Ship lower chase strike two the Iron brakes from one the Other kill and sink. at 8 P.M. Saw a nother chase could not strike come on board Brake out the Fore Hole for stowage Stow down 105 bbls of Oil. Saw several whales chase all the afternoon could not strike  
Lat Obs 54.19 N. Long 157.30 W



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean  
Saturday July 16.<sup>th</sup> 1842

320 All of this day moderate breeze from S W at day light  
whales insight lower chase strike two the lower man  
from one kill the other take him along side &  
cut him in. Saw a plenty of whales one Sail  
no Obs —

Sunday July 17<sup>th</sup>

150 Fresh breeze with Squal of rain Saw a plenty  
of whales at 8 A M lower chase strike two  
the Line parts from one kill the other take  
him along side and cut him in wore Ship  
take Head Thought and Lips to leeward  
wore back and finished cutting. Saw one Sail  
She not Boiling. no Obs —

Monday July 18<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh breeze from E S E make  
no Sail full of Blubber. broke out the after  
Hole and Stow down 125 bbls of Oil. Saw some  
at whales one Sail. Employed Boiling  
and Stowing. Lett Obs 54, 35 W. Long 152 1/2

Tuesday July 19<sup>th</sup>

This day heavy gales from the Eastward lying  
to under a close reef main top Sail. raining  
hard broke out the After Hole and Stowed  
down 35 bbls of Oil which chocks the Hatch  
Employed Boiling & Stowing. Saw nothing  
No Obs

Wednesday July 20<sup>th</sup>

All of this day calm and thick Fog. with a heavy  
swell on. broke out the Storage and Stowed  
Provision. Broke out the fore Hole and made  
a Bone Pen. Saw nothing. No Obs —



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean

Thursday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1842

All of this day light breeze from the S S W  
at 8 A.M. saw whales lower chase strike  
kill and take him along side he proves  
to be a Dry Skin take the Head and let him  
go. Chase again could not strike. broke out  
the Fore Hole and Stowed down 110 Bbls of Oil

Friday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

All of this day light breeze from the South  
Saw whales at 8 A.M. lower chase strike  
kill one take him along side he proves to be  
a Dry Skin take the Head and cut him  
adrift - Chase again could not strike  
Lat Obs 55.05 N. Long 151.32 W

Saturday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

All of this day moderate breeze from the South  
at 4 A.M. saw whales lower chase could not  
strike at 9 A.M. Lower again no better success  
came on board broke out the Main Hole for  
stowing down at 11 A.M. Lower again strike  
one kill take him along side Stow 110 Bbls  
of Oil. take Head Throat & Lips of the  
Whale - Saw One Sail  
Lat Obs 54.35 N. Long 151.00 W

Sunday July 24<sup>th</sup>

All of this day moderate breeze with cloudy  
weather at day light saw whales Chase could  
not strike Finish cutting our whale at 9 A.M.  
chase again strike the Boat Steerer kills him  
got a Boat Stove cut the line off with the  
Iron Lope the Whale. Chase all day strike.  
Thrice more the Irons draw from all.  
So ends this day - No Obs

Dry Skin

Lost Spouting  
Blow



## Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean

Monday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1842

Commences with light breezes and a thick Fog  
at Meridian lights up Set the top sails at 1  
P.M. Saw whales lower chase Strike one kill  
and Sink him. Saw more chase Strike again  
kill at 6 P.M. got him to the Ship in a thick Fog  
Employed Boiling & Whaling —

Latt Obs 54.30 N. Long 151.00 W

Tuesday July 26<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales and rugged with  
thick rainy weather at 8 A.M. wore ship and  
hooked on the whale. at Meridian got Head  
Throught & Lips. wore back and finish cutting  
Saw nothing — No Obs —

Wednesday July 27<sup>th</sup>

This day calm with a thick Fog and a heavy  
Swell on broke out the Fore Hole and Stowed  
down 105 bbls of Oil. Saw several Whales  
No Obs —

Thursday July 28<sup>th</sup>

This day a gale from the Eastward with rain broke  
out the Fore Hole and Stow down 70 bbls of Oil  
Saw Two Whales — Employed Boiling & Stowing  
Latt Obs 54.49 N. Long 151.17 W

Friday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the S.W. at 6 A.M.  
finished Boiling Broke out the main Hole  
and Stow down 220 bbls of Oil. Saw one  
whale going quick. —

Latt Obs 54.20 N. Long 151.00 W

Saturday July 30<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged broke out between decks  
for Shooks Stow back water & Provision. —

Saw Four Whales —

Latt Obs 55.15 N. Long 150.55 W



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean  
Sunday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1842

Commences with thick rainy weather wind S  
at 10 A.M. wind hauls to S.W. and clears up  
Send down Fore top Gallant yard, fit new foot  
ropes and braces Send it aloft again, bend  
Fore Sail and Fore top Sail and repair the jib  
Saw Three Sails. no Whales

Latt Obs 55.41 N. Long 150.00 W

Monday August 1<sup>st</sup>

All of this day calm clear Seven Heads of Bone  
Saw two Whales chase could not strike. Saw  
two Sails one of them Boiling

Latt Obs 55.41 N. Long 150.00 W

Tuesday August 2<sup>d</sup>

This day calm at day light Saw a Whale  
lower chase strike kill Take him along  
Side and cut him in. at night. Saw  
Three others - very dirty bad looking weather  
No Obs -

Wednesday August 3<sup>d</sup>

This day fresh breeze from the S.W. at 5 A.M.  
Saw Whales lower chase could not strike at  
6 P.M. Saw more lower chase strike one cut  
the Line of with an Iron loop Him. Saw a  
plenty of Whales chase untill night could  
not strike. Employ'd Whaling & setting up  
Shoos - Latt Obs 55.50 N. Long 150.34 W

Thursday August 4<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gale and rugged with  
rain Lying to under a Main top Sail and  
Fore Sail. Employ'd Boiling and setting up  
Shoos. Broke another of our Pots which  
makes Three - Saw nothing - No Obs



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean

Friday August 5<sup>th</sup> 1842 —

100 Fresh beeres with a heavy swell on at 8. & 10.  
Saw whales lower chase could not strike  
came on board Stowed down 56 bbls of Oil in  
the Main Hole which chocks the Hatch. got  
up Our Third and last Pot for setting at Meridia  
Saw more whales lower chase strike one kill  
him take along side and cut him in. Saw  
Several Whales & one Sail —

Latt Obs 55. 54 N. Long 150. 15 W

Saturday August 6<sup>th</sup>

25 of this day fresh beeres from the Westward  
broke out the Fore Hole and Stowed down 140 bbls  
of Oil Saw several whales chase two could  
not strike. Employed Boiling and Stowing

Latt Obs 55. 54 N. Long 150. 10 West

Sunday August 7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh beeres from the Westward at Daylight  
put out the Fires took down the Try Caboose  
and Set a new Pot. at 2. 10 Saw whales lower  
chase could not strike. at 9. 30 Set the Fires  
to goving again. at 2 P.M. Saw more whales  
lower chase strike one the Irons draw loop  
him — Saw Two Sail

Latt Obs 56. 55 N. Long 150. 50 W

Monday August 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from S. & S. E.  
Lying to under a close reef Main Top Sail  
Heavy rain. Latter part more moderate Stow  
down 70 bbls of Oil in the Fore Hole which fills  
the lower Hole and 40 bbls on Decks. at Meridian  
finished Boiling. Saw nothing — Thick rainy  
weather — No Obs —



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean  
Tuesday August 9<sup>th</sup> 1842

Commences with a gale from the N.W. with thick  
rainy weather broke out the Fore Hatch between  
Decks took the case off the Shooks and cleaned out  
Saw no whales one Sail

Lat 55. 29 N. Long 151. 10 W

Wednesday August 10<sup>th</sup>

All of this day Heavy gales from S.W. lying to  
and a close reef Main top Sail and Fore Sail  
Thick rainy weather. Broke out the run and  
restored it. Saw no whales one Sail. No Oil

Thursday August 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and rugged with  
thick rainy weather at 9 A.M. lights up set  
the Top Sails doubled reefed Saw whales  
lower chase Strike one he runs back to wind  
word at 2 P.M. Kill him it Dies away calm  
Left Dead at right } Tow untill Sundown Put a reef in him &  
come on board carry all Sail beating toward  
word Through the night - Lat 55. 57 N

Friday August 12<sup>th</sup>

All of this day Light air could not find  
the Dead Whale. at 7 A.M. saw whales  
lower chase. Strike one Kill and Sink him  
at 1 P.M. Saw more chase Strike get him  
to Spouting Blood the Irons Draw loose him  
This is Hard Luck - Saw one Sail. No Oil

Saturday August 13<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from the South at 8 A.M.  
Saw whales chase could not Strike. chase  
untill 5 P.M. Strike one the Iron draws  
So Ends this day -

Lat 55. 54 N. Long 151. 58 W

Lost 1/2 portion  
of Dead  
Sunk



Sunday, August 14<sup>th</sup> 1842

This day moderate breezes from the South at 8 A.M. Saw whales lower chase strike one kill take him to the ship and cut him in. at 4 P.M. lower again strike one get the Head of the Boat cut off cut from the whale and lose him —  
Lat Obs 55. 01' N. Long 152. 00' West

Monday August 15<sup>th</sup>

This day fresh gales and rugged with some rain at 7 A.M. set the top sails double reefed at 9 P.M. Saw whales lower chase strike one kill take him along side wore ship take Head Throat & Lips. Let the Body Ly. Saw several whales one Sail — No Obs —

Tuesday August 16<sup>th</sup>

All of this day calm finished cutting our whale take the case off of the Shooks take the new Sails out of the Pipes and mending a Stoven Boat — Saw Three Sail all Boiling —  
Lat Obs 55. 35' N. Long 152. 00' W

Wednesday August 17<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and squally with rain at 8 A.M. Saw whales lower chase untill Meridian could not strike finished mending the Stoven Boat put her out on the Cranes Broke out the Larboard Side of the Leverage & Stowed down Eight large Pipes of Oil  
Lat Obs 55. 32' N. Long 152. 20' W

Thursday August 18<sup>th</sup>

All of this day moderate breezes from the South at 9 A.M. Saw a whale lower chase strike and kill him at Meridian get him along side get diners and cut him in. Saw two Sail spoke ship Sava of St. Johns New Brunswick 2800 bbls Three Years out —



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean

Friday August 19<sup>th</sup> 1842

All of this day moderate breeze from the S.E. Stow down 70 bbls of Oil in the Storage at 1 P.M. Spoke the Parva the Capt. came on board, got some large Rivets two Boards for Heading, two cutting Spades and one Mousing Knife, at dark saw two Whales

Lat Obs 55.19 N. Long 153.00 W

Saturday August 20<sup>th</sup>

*Small*  
All of this day fine weather Standing to northward Employ'd Boyling took the Bone out of one Bone on Deck and Dried it at 5 P.M. Saw whales lower chase Strike kill one and Link him

Lat Obs 55.06 N. Long 153.39 W

Sunday August 21<sup>st</sup>

*Small*  
Fine weather at 7 A.M. Saw whales lower chase Strike one kill and Link. Chase all the rest of the day could not Strike Employ'd Boyling and Whaling

Lat Obs 55.35 N. Long 154.00 W

Monday August 22<sup>nd</sup>

All of this day fresh gales from N.E. and N.W. Lying to under a close reef Main top Sail & Fore Sail, at 4 P.M. furled Fore Sail. Stow down 155 bbls of Oil in the Storage which chocks the Hatch saw several Whales - Lat Obs 54.55 N.

Tuesday August 23<sup>rd</sup>

All of this day fresh Breezes and rugged make no sail Stow 80 bbls of Oil in the Blubber Room Stow Bone and Provision we are now ready for more Whales - Saw several Whales

Lat Obs 55.25 N. Long 153.30 W



## Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean

Wednesday August 24<sup>th</sup> 1842 —

This day fresh breeze from N. E. W. at 9 A. M. Saw whales  
lower chase strike one kill and sink him at 10 P.  
Strike another get two Boats stow kill the whale  
take him along side stake in the Stoven Boats  
and cut in the whale — So Ends this day —

Lat. Obs. 55. 13. N. Long 158. 00 West

Thursday August 25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze and rugged with thick Fog employ'd  
Boiling. Saw two whales — No Obs. vation — Cooper  
Setting up Shooks —

Friday August 26<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged with thick Fog at  
4 A. M. finished Boiling. Carpenter employ'd  
mending a Stoven Boat. Saw several whales  
No Obs. So Ends this day —

Saturday August 27<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged with thick foggy weather  
broke out the fore Hole between decks and stowed  
down 60 bbls of Oil — Saw Three whales — mend a  
Stoven Boat — No Obs.

Sunday August 28<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugged with thick foggy weather  
wind S by E lying under a double reef main  
top sail and Fore Sail. Clean Six Heads of  
Bone — Saw nothing — No Obs —

Monday August 29<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales from the South with  
thick foggy weather at 6 A. M. set the Top sail  
double reefed Stand by the wind to the S. E.  
employ'd Scraping Ship and Shifting Rigger End  
for End — Bound off — No Obs —



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean

Tuesday August 30<sup>th</sup> 1842

This day fresh gales from South with thick foggy weather Employed cleaning Ship & under double reef sails standing by the wind to the Eastward

Late Obs 52. 33 S. Long 147. 31 West

Wednesday August 31<sup>st</sup>

All of this day moderate breezes from the South with thick foggy weather standing to the Eastward by the wind. Employed washing Ship — Late Obs 51. 47 S.

Thursday September 1<sup>st</sup>

Heavy gales from the South with thick rainy weather. at Meridian take every thing to a close reef. main top sail and Spencers employed ripping up Old Sails. Saw several whales No Obs

Friday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

All of this day heavy gales from the South heading to the Westward with thick rainy weather Split the Fore Sail Late several whales

Late Obs 52. 28 S. Long 150. 50 W

Saturday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

All of this day fresh gales and rugged wind S W and pleasant Employed mending Sails and drying Bone. Bent a Fore Sail mureh Top Sail and Pile. Saw one whale

Late Obs 52. 10 S. Long 147. 50 W

Sunday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate breezes from the Westward with a heavy swell on. Saw a plenty of whales Chase all day Strike three the Irons draw from them all got the last one to Spouting Blood

Late Obs 51. 29 S. Long 148. 00 W

Late of Spouting  
Blood



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean  
 Monday September 5<sup>th</sup> 1842

All of this day light airs from the Westward at  
 4 P. M. saw two whales lower chase strike one  
 kill at Sundown got him to the ship. Saw three  
 whales - Lat Obs 51.39 N. Long 148.10 West

Tuesday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light airs from the South Employ  
 cutting our whale at 11 A. M. finished cutting  
 a thick fog. Set the Fires stowing. No Obs

Wednesday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fine pleasant weather a light air  
 from S.W. Heading to the S.E. Employed Boiling  
 at 5 P. M. saw whale lower chase strike one  
 kill him at 8 P. M. got him to the ship -  
 Lat Obs 51.30 N. Long 147.23 West

Thursday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fine pleasant weather cut  
 in our whale and make sail wind South  
 Heading by the wind to the Eastward saw  
 nothing - No Obs -

Friday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

This day a gale from the S.W. with thick rainy  
 weather and a heavy sea on Employed Boiling &  
 Stowing - Saw nothing - No Obs -

Saturday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate breeze from the South  
 with a heavy swell on Employed Boiling  
 and Stowing. Broke out the Fore Hatch  
 between Decks stow down 90 bbls Oil -  
 Lat Obs 51.47 N. Long 146.30 W



Ship. Hamilton North Pacific Ocean

Sunday September 11<sup>th</sup> 1842 —

This day fresh gales from the South with a heavy swell on Star down 110 bbls of Oil in the Fore Hatch between Decks. Thick foggy weather. Saw nothing —

Lat Obs 50. 54' N. Long 146. 30' W

Monday Sept. 12<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales and rugga with thick rainy weather Star over Broad Meat &c. Saw one Whale  
To End this day — No Obs —

Tuesday Sept. 13<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales and rugga with rainy Squally weather runs S W heading to the S E by the wind under double reef top Sails Employed making Spade Poles — Lat Obs 50. 08' N

Wednesday Sept. 14<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from S W with cloudy squally weather Steer by the wind to the S E. Employed on Ships duty — No Obs

Thursday Sept. 15<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the S S W Steer by the wind to the S E cloudy Squally weather clean two heads of Bone could not Dry it — Lat Obs 47. 46' N. Long 144. 13' W

Friday Sept. 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh gales from W S W and Squally weather Steer by the wind to the South under double reef top Sails Course & Sit. — Employed about Ships duty  
Lat Obs 45. 47' N. Long 143. 00' W



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean

Saturday September 17<sup>th</sup> 1842

These 24 hours moderate breezes from N. W. S. S. S. S. South with all sail out. Launch fore top gallant Mast over board and refit the rigging get it in end again and set up the rigging. Dry tier Heaves of Bone and Stewit away with various other jobs.

Lat. Obs 43. 54 N. Long 142. 30 West

Sunday September 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S. S. S. with a heavy swell on middle part fresh gales Steer by the wind to the S. E. Latter part Gale increases under double reef Top Sails Job & Main Sail in

Lat Obs 42. 20 N. Long 143. 00 W

Monday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh Gale increases to a heavy gale at 7. P. M. take in sail to a clear night main top sail heavy rain at midnight Ship & Sea take off some of the B. Calm's wind shifts to N. W.

Latter part calm with a heavy swell on -

No Obs -

Tuesday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm. at midnight a breeze from the northward Steer South - Latter part pleasant Employed Ratling the rigging send down the cutting Pennants with various other jobs -

Lat Obs 41. 33 N.

Wednesday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from the S. S. S. and pleasant Steer by the wind to the S. E. send new top gallant Sails fore and aft and Bizen top Sail and Fly sail. Employed ratling the rigging

Lat Obs 39. 47 N. Long 144. 15 W



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean  
Thursday September 22<sup>nd</sup> 1842

Light breezes from the N.W. and pleasant. Steered  
S by W. Saw nothing. Employed on various  
jobs of Ships duty. — No Obs. —

Friday Sept. 23<sup>rd</sup>

All of these 24 hours light airs from  
the N.E. and pleasant. Employed Painting  
Boats. Taring the Rigging. with various  
other jobs of Ships duty. — Saw nothing —  
Lat Obs 30. 51 N. Long 145. 15 W

Saturday Sept. 24<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts light baffling airs  
and pleasant latter part fresh breezes and  
squally with rain. Employed Painting. Taring.  
Cooking and Scraping. — No Obs. —

Sunday Sept. 25<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the  
Eastward Steered by the wind to the South. —  
fine Pleasant weather. Saw nothing. —  
Lat Obs 33. 56 N. Long 142. 30 West

Monday Sept. 26

Light airs from the Eastward and pleasant  
Steered S by W. Employed Painting. Taring  
and Cold Taring the Iron works. with  
various other jobs of Ships duty. —  
Lat Obs 33. 06 N. Long 145. 21 W

Tuesday Sept. 27<sup>th</sup>

All of this day light baffling airs and  
pleasant Steered S S W with all possible  
Sail set. fit a new Mizen Stay with  
various other jobs of Ships duty. —  
Lat Obs 32. 13 N. Long 144. 05 W



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean

Wednesday September 28<sup>th</sup> 1843

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs & calms. Steer S S W when we can. Employed Tarring, Blacking, and Painting with various other jobs of Ships duty —  
Lat Obs 51.34 N. Long 144.37 W

Thursday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

A light breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Steer S S W with all possible Sail set. Employed as usual. Saw nothing —  
Lat Obs 51.15 N. Long 144.50 W

Friday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

This day a breeze from the Eastward and pleasant Steer S S W with all possible Sail set. Employed as usual. Saw two Finbacks. Caught one Ship Jack. —  
Lat Obs 50.16 N. Long 145.51 W

Saturday October 1<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the Eastward with squalls of rain. Employed on Ships duty. Saw several Gumpers —  
Lat Obs 28.22 N. Long 146.52 W

Sunday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the Eastward with squalls of rain Steer S S W with all possible Sail set. Saw nothing —  
Lat Obs 26.24 N. Long 148.48 W

Monday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the Eastward and pleasant Steer S S W with all Sail set. Broken out the Bleeder Room Scrape it out & throw back a grain & Scrape Ship —  
Lat Obs 24.23 N. Long 149.55 W



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean  
Tuesday October 4<sup>th</sup> 1842 —

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
Castward and pleasant Steer S by W with all  
Sail set, employed Painting Lower Boats  
and Setting up Shooks for Water —  
Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs 32.09 N. Long 151.01 W

Wednesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the  
E N E and pleasant. Steer S by W at 6  
A M Steer W S W Saw nothing Employed  
Setting up Shooks for Water —  
Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs 30.15 N. Long 152.27 West

Thursday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
Castward Steer W by S with all Sail set  
at 10 A M make the Land the Island Owhyee  
bearing W by S. Distance 60 Miles —  
Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs 20.10 N. Long 154.00 W

Friday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the Castward Steer  
W N W at 10 P. M. N. W. at daylight the  
East End of Howee bearing S W distance  
25 Miles. Light breezes running down the  
North Side of Howee. —

Thursday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

At Meridian. I got underway in  
Lahina roads and Stand out to Sea betw  
the Islands of Rani and Tahoroowa fine  
pleasant weather Steer S by E —

Friday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

Fresh gales from the S E and rigged under  
double reefed top Sails and Main Sail furled  
Steer by the wind to the South.



Ship Hamilton South Pacific Ocean

Saturday October 22<sup>nd</sup> 1842 —

This day fresh gales from the Eastward and rugged. Steer by the wind to the South. Latter part more moderate one reef out of the Top Sails and Set Main Courses —

Lat Ob 17.42 N. Long 157.39 W

Sunday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

All of this day fresh breezes and Squally with light Showers of rain. Steer by the wind to the S E under Top sails, courses and gill

Lat Ob 16.08 N. Long 157.00 W

Monday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh breezes from the E N E Steer by the wind to the S E with all possible Sail. Set Employ Breking out the Bleibee Room and Stowing Water. Cooper making Brakes —

Lat Ob 14.53 N. Long 156.00 W

Tuesday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from E N E Steer by the wind to the S E with all Sail set. Variable part Squally in Top Gallant Sails. Latter part the same Single reef Fore & Mizen Top Sail

Lat Ob 13.16 N. Long 155.21 W

Wednesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and Squally with rain under Single reef Top Sails. Standing by the wind to the South. Latter more moderate Make all Sail fine pleasant weather. Cooper Employ Making Brakes —

Lat Ob 12.22 N. Long 156.31 W



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean  
Thursday October 27<sup>th</sup> 1842 -

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
the Eastward and pleasant Steer by the  
wind to the South with all Sail set  
Cooper making Brakes -

Latt Obs 10.38 N. Long 155.31 W

Friday Oct. 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E.  
Steer by the wind to the S.E. Middle part  
the breeze freshens take in Fly Jib & Top  
Gallant Sail. Latter heavy Squalls with rain  
reefe Top Sails, Split Jib. - So Ends -

Latt Obs 9.00 N. Long 155.31 W

Saturday Oct. 29<sup>th</sup>

All of this 24 hours Squally with rain and  
Occasionally Calm take in and make sail as  
Occasion requires - Bade Dirty Weather  
No Obs. Latt D. 8.30 N. Long 155.11 W

Sunday Oct. 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm and rain Middle and  
Latter parts moderate breezes from the Eastward  
Caught a Cow Fish. Squally Cloudy weather

Latt Obs 7.40 N. Long 155.04 West

Monday Oct. 31<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs and  
calm with light Squalls of rain Fitting  
Fore and main Top Gallant Rigging. and  
Cooper making Brakes

Latt Obs 7.10 N. Long 155.04 W



Ship Hamilton North Pacific Ocean  
Tuesday November 1<sup>st</sup> 1842 —

First and Middle parts Squally with Thunder  
Lightning and Rain under double reefed Top  
Sails Jib and Main Sail Furled. Latter part  
Pleasant make all Sail. Employed making  
a Fore top Gallant Cross-tree and Cooper making  
Brakes, with various other jobs —

Latt Obs 6.39 h. Long 155.23 W

Wednesday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

All of these 24 hours Moderate breezes from the  
S.E. and pleasant Steer by the wind to the S.W.  
on bent the Fore topmast Staysail mended it  
and Bent it again. Cooper making Brakes

Latt Obs 5.46 h. Long 156.03 W

Thursday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the  
Eastward and pleasant Steer by the wind  
to the South with all Sail set. Latter  
part Squally with rain. Commence mend-  
ing a Top-sail — No Obs

Latt D R 4.20 h. Long 156.45 W

Common Friday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

with rain and calm. Middle and  
Latter parts a light breeze from S.E. Steer  
by the wind to the South. fine pleasant  
weather. Employed mending a Top Sail &  
making Brakes. — So Ends —

Latt Obs 3.52 h. Long 157.22 W

Saturday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
S.E. and pleasant Steer by the wind to the  
S.W. with all Sail out. — So Ends —

Latt Obs 2.17 h. Long 158.56 W



Ship. Hamilton North Pacific Ocean  
Sunday November 6<sup>th</sup> 1842 —

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from  
the S E and pleasant Steer by the wind  
to the S W with all Sail out —

Lat Obs 0. 30 N. Long 160. 02 W

Monday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from E S E.  
Steer by the wind to the S E at 8 P.M.  
tack Ship to the Northward at 1 A.M. tack  
again at 6 A.M. make Jarvis Island a  
low Sand Bank. bearing S S E Distance  
6 miles. So Ends this day —

Lat Obs 00. 40 S. Long 159. 45 W

Tuesday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the  
Eastward at 4 A.M. Saw Sperm Whales  
Lower chase strike two kill and take  
them to the Ship. Got my Hand badly  
cut with an Iron. in the morning cut in  
the whales and let the Top sails —

Lat Obs 00. 48 S. Long 160. 03 W

Wednesday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the  
Eastward and rugged under Topsails at  
4 A.M. finished Boiling 30 bbls of Sperm  
Oil. Saw nothing —

Lat Obs 1. 05 S. Long 160. 00 W

Thursday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the  
Eastward under Top sails and Courses  
Steer by the wind to the South. Saw one  
Sail Heading the same way —

Lat Obs 3. 02 S. Long 159. 59 W



Ship. Hamilton South Pacific Ocean

Friday November 11<sup>th</sup> 1842

All of these 24 hours a good breeze from the Eastward and pleasant. Steer S by E with all Sail Set Saw nothing. Cooper Employed making over Old Water Casks.

Latt Obs 5.00 S. Long 160. 33 W

Saturday Nov- 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the East Cooper the Spinn Oil on Decks - Middle part Fresh breezes and Squally with some rain - Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant

Latt Obs 7. 20 S. Long 160. 45 W

Sunday Nov- 13<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the Eastward with rainy Squally rainy weather at 3 A. M. Made the Island of L'Angees bearing S by W Distance 20 miles at 5 P. Some of the natives came on board as Fine looking Men as I ever Saw - at 8 P. Sent them on shore. Make Sail Steer S W by S. Squally with some rain.

Latt Obs 9. 26 S. Long 161. 55 W

Monday Nov- 14<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant. Steer S W by S Saw nothing. Cooper Employed making over Old Water Casks - I have a very Bad Hand to write.

Latt Obs 11. 05 S. Long 161. 37 W

Tuesday Nov- 15<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from S E and pleasant Steer S W by S with all possible sail Set. Saw nothing. Cooper making over Old Water Cask - Latt Obs 12. 06 S. Long 162. 50 W



Ship Hamilton South Pacific Ocean  
Wednesday Novbr 16<sup>th</sup> 1842 —

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
S.E. and pleasant. Steer S.W. by S. Cooper  
and Stowdown 28 bbls of Sperm Oil —

Latt Obs 12. 55 S. Long 164. 57 W

Thursday Novbr 17<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the  
S.E. and pleasant. Steer S.W. by S. Cooper  
Employed making over Old water Casks  
Caught One Shark Sack —

Latt Obs 14. 37 S. Long 166. 14 W

Friday Novbr 18<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light airs from the S.E.  
Steer S.W. by S. at 8 A.M. S by W. Employed  
about various jobs of Ships duty. Cooper at  
work as usual — S. Ends —

Latt Obs 15. 40 S. Long 167. 05 W

Saturday Novbr 19<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling wind  
and calms. Steer South. Saw nothing  
Employed as usual —

Latt Obs 16. 09 S. Long 167. 14 W

Sunday Novbr 20<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes and  
Squally with Thunder. Lightning and rain  
Steer South. Saw nothing —

Latt Obs 17. 52 S. Long 167. 40 W

Monday Novbr 21<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the  
S.E. and Squally Steer S.W. by W. at 10 P.M.  
Steer S.W. by S. Employed as usual

Latt Obs 19. 16 S. Long 169. 10 W



Ship Hamilton South Pacific Ocean  
Tuesday November 22. 1842 —

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the E S E  
Strove S W by S. with all possible Sail Set  
Employed as usual. So ends this day —

Latt Obs 21.22 S. Long 171.38 W

Wednesday Nov 23.

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from S E and  
Squally Strove by the wind to the S W.  
Saw nothing. Employed as usual —

Latt Obs 23.13 S. Long 173.04 W

Thursday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from S S E  
Strove by the wind to the S W at Midnight  
hauled the courses up and Main Top sail to  
the mast for Vasquez Island found the  
Chart 70 miles out of the way — Latter  
part broke out 5 Hogheads of Oil in the  
Cabin and coopered it and Stowed it again

Latt Obs 24.02 S. Long 174.33 W

Friday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the  
S S E Strove by the wind to the S W. Employed  
drawing and Knotting Yarns and making  
Spun yarn — Saw nothing —

Latt Obs 24.59 S. Long 176.00 W

Saturday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the  
E S E and pleasant Strove by the wind to  
the South. Employed drawing and Knotting  
Yarns and making Spun yarn —

Latt Obs 26.27 S. Long 177.06 W



Ship Hamilton South Pacific Ocean  
Sunday Nov-27<sup>th</sup> 1842 —  
Commences with light air from the S.E.  
and pleasant. Middle and Latter parts  
Moderate breezes from the Eastward Steer  
S.E. with all possible Sail set —  
Lat Obs 28.50 S. Long 177.14 W

Monday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with moderate breezes from the  
Eastward and pleasant Steer S.E.W. at  
Midnight heave to with the Main Top  
Sail to the Mast. at Day Light Sunday  
Island Bearing S by W Distance 15 miles  
run down to it Stand in to the Bay  
the People on Shore make a smoke. it  
comes on Squal did not Land haul  
out and Steer for Macaulays Island —  
Lat Obs 29.27 S. Long 178.04 W

Tuesday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with fresh gales from the  
Northward with bad looking weather Steer  
S by W. at 6 P.M. furl Main lower and  
double reef Top sails haul out by the wind  
to the Eastward at 9 P.M. heavy gales with  
rain furl Fore Course. Latter part wind  
shifts to the Westward soon Ship to South  
Saw one Sail — To Enes —  
Lat Obs 30.09 S. Long 177.27 W

Wednesday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>  
All of these 24 hours light baffling air  
and calm with Showers of rain. and a  
heavy swell on. Latter part Sharp Lightning  
Sunday Island bearing S.W. Distance 40  
miles — No Obs —



## Ship Hamilton South Pacific Ocean

Thursday December 1<sup>st</sup> 1842 —

Commences with light baffling airs and a heavy swell running from the S.E. and bad looking weather. Middle and latter parts heavy gales from S.E. with rain take in all sail to a main top sail and Spencer head to the S.W. Sunday Island N 43 miles —

Latt Obs 29.45 S. Long 178.14 W

Friday December 2<sup>nd</sup>

All of these 24 hours heavy gales from the South lying to under a double reef main top sail and Spencers. Sunday Island bearing N.E. and Macaulys South. at Meridian Set Top Sails —

Latt Obs 29.44 S. Long 178.30 W

Saturday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day fine weather at Daylight Sunday Island N.W. Distance 15 miles Stand by the wind to the S.E. Saw one Sail so goes the times with us.

Latt Obs 29.52 S. Long 178.35 W

Sunday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from W.S.W. heading by the wind to the S.E. at Sun down Double reef the top sails and Trawl fil. & main sail. at daylight make all sail —

Latt Obs 30.37 S. Long 177.06 W

Monday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light airs from the S.E. heading by the wind to the S.E. with all sail set. Latter part saw a school of Black Fish Chase could not strike.

Latt Obs 31.00 S. Long 176.40 W



Ship Hamilton South Pacific Ocean

Tuesday December 6<sup>th</sup> 1842 —

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs from N. E. W. to South. Trying to get to the S. W. Saw a Large Shoal of Sargassum. Struck one did not save him —

Lat Obs 31.37 S. Long 175.51 W

Wednesday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs and calms. Saw nothing. So Ends this day — Lat Obs 31.51 S. Long 175.55 W

Thursday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm. Middle and Latter parts light breezes from S. E. W. Steer S. W. by W. with all Sail Set, at Meridian Saw a Breach to Windward Luff and brace Sharp Saw nothing more — So Ends —

Lat Obs 32.10 S. Long 177.13 W

Friday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the Northward. presume Ship finds our Oil Leaking. go in the Lower Hold at all Three Hatchways. Since the Casks never Dry and in good Order. make out between Decks find the Oil there Leaking. Bids Commence cooping it. So Ends This day —

Lat Obs 32.14 S. Long 178.45 W

Saturday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fine weather. Employed basking out between Decks and cooping Oil and Stowing it Back again find it very Black and a good deal of wants. So goes this day —

Lat Obs 32.54 S. Long 179.43 W



Ship Hamilton South Pacific Ocean  
Sunday Decemr 11<sup>th</sup> 1842

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
the northward. Steer S W by W. Employ  
Baling out between Decks and Coopering  
Oil and Stowing it again. Saw nothing -  
Lat Obs 33.13 S. Long 177.10 E

Monday Decr 12<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours calm. Employed  
baling out the Oil between Decks  
and Coopering it and Stowing it again  
A Large 7<sup>th</sup> Pipe fell out of the Plings  
and Stove Lost 20 gallons of it. at sundown  
finish Oil and Bone all Stowed Back  
again Lost 22<sup>lbs</sup> Leakage  
Lat Obs 32.54 S. Long 177.35 E

Tuesday Decr 13<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs and  
calms. Steer by the wind to the S W -  
Saw nothing To Ends this day -  
Lat Obs 34.12 S. Long 176.57 E

Wednesday Decr 14<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs with  
Showers of rain. Steer by the wind to the  
westward. Cooper repairing Cask  
Lat Obs 33.58 S. Long 175.57 E

Thursday Decr 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from S W  
middle part Squally take in top gallant  
Sails fly jib and single reef top Sails -  
Latter part a gale from South double  
reef top Sails furl jib and Main Sail  
Lat Obs 33.45 S. Long 174.18 E



Ship Hamilton off New Zealand.

Friday December 16<sup>th</sup> 1842

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from South and rugged under double reefed top Sails heading by the wind to the westward. So Ends this day.

Lat Ob. 33.46 S. Long 173.07 E

Saturday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the South and rugged. at Meridian more moderate. Set the top Sails double reefed heading by the wind to the westward. Saw one Sail standing to the Eastward.

Lat Ob. 33.29 S. Long 172.20 E

Sunday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the South. at 6 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward under double reefed top Sails So Ends this day.

Lat Ob. 33.53 S. Long 173.23 E

Monday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours heavy gales and rugged at midnight a Squal from the S.E. blew away the Fore top Mast Staysail at 6 A.M. bent another. Lying to under a close reefed main top Sail and Spencers heading S.E.

Lat Ob. 34.22 S. Long 175.00 E

Tuesday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from S.E. lying to under close reefed main top Sail and Spencers. Latter more moderate at 5 A.M. wore ship. Set top Sails close reefed about Fore Sail and menoid it.

Lat Ob. 34.26 S. Long 174.51 E



## Ship Hamilton off New Zealand

Wednesday December 21<sup>st</sup> 1842

All of these 24 hours light breezes from the S.E. Stand by the wind to the South at 1 P.M. make the Land, at 7 P.M. tack Ship to the N.E. at Midnight tack again at Meridian Cape Brun Breeze N by S. Distance 15 miles

Thursday Dec-22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with calm Cape Brun West Dist 15 miles. Sent down the Fore top Sail and repaired it bent another. at 8 P.M. a light air from N.S.W. Steers E by S. at midnight a breeze from S.E. at 4 P.M. Steers E by S.

Lat Obs 35.19 S. Long 176.15 E

Friday Dec-23<sup>rd</sup>

All of these 24 hours Calms a heavy swell running from the S.E. So Concs this day

Lat Obs 35.40 S. Long 176.20 E

Saturday Dec-24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a breeze from the Westward Steers East at 6 P.M. E by S. a fresh breeze and Squally looking weather

No Obs Lat D. 36.10 S. Long 178.50 E

Sunday Dec-25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. Steers S.E. by S. at 7 P.M. hauls to the S.E. Steers by the wind to the Eastward

Lat Obs 37.19 S. Long 181.20 W

Monday Dec-26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. Standing to the Eastward. Cloudy Squally weather take in Top Gallant Sails at 4 P.M. double reef Top Sails & furl jib & main Sail ware Ship to N.W.

Lat Obs 37.40 S. Long 179.16 W



Ship Hamilton off New Zealand  
Monday December 27<sup>th</sup> 1842—  
All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the  
S E and rugged Steer by the wind to the  
S W under double reef top Sails. Saw  
one Fin Back. So Ends this day—  
Lat Obs 38.46 S. Long 179.44 E

Tuesday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 moderate breezes from S E Steer  
S S W by the wind under single reef top  
Sails cloudy rainy weather. Latter  
part wind hauls to N E. Steer S S W  
Lat Obs 39.57 S. Long 178.30 E

Wednesday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with fresh breezes from the  
N E. Steer S S W at 4 A.M. S W. Latter  
part fresh gales and rugged at 4 P.M.  
take in Sail and heave to heading  
to the Eastward. Land in sight 35 miles  
Distance. Lat Obs 41.32 S

Friday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gales and rugged. Set the top Sails  
and Stand in to the mouth of the  
Strait. at sundown were off shore  
wind to the northward cloudy hazy  
weather. So Ends —

Saturday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>  
Fresh gales and rugged under double  
reef top Sails. Stand in to the Land  
at Merician were Ship off shore  
wind to the Southward —



Ship Hamilton off New Zealand  
 Sunday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1848 —

All of this day fresh gales and rigged under  
 double reef top sails. wind from the South  
 Stand in close to the Land —

Monday Jan 2<sup>d</sup>

Moderate breeze from the S.E. Steer S.W.  
 with all sail set. took of Lower Deck  
 Hatches found the Oil Leaking. conclude  
 to go in to Cloudy Bay and Cooper the  
 Oil. Latter part calm —  
 Lat 45° 4.21' S.

Tuesday Jan 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from the  
 northward standing by the wind to the West  
 for the mouth of the Straits. at Sunset a  
 gale of wind take in sail. at midnight  
 make sail again more moderate —

Wednesday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light breeze from  
 S.W. run in to the Straits got within  
 10 miles of the Bay calm at 2 P.M. a  
 gale did in a head cannot get in —

Thursday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the  
 northward and squally weather bating  
 up for Cloudy Bay. at 6 P.M. came to  
 with the Small Bower in 14 fathoms  
 water at the mouth of the Bay —

Friday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

Fresh winds and squally at day light  
 got under way and Beat in to the Bay  
 at 10 A.M. came to in 10 fathoms



Cloudy Bay Coopering Oil -

Coopering Oil.

Getting Wood & Water

Setting up Rigging  
&c &c -



Ship Hamilton off New Zealand -  
Monday January 30<sup>th</sup> 1848 -

Commences with a breeze from the S E  
fine pleasant weather all ready for Sea  
at Meridian wind shifts to the northward  
get under way and stand out to Sea  
without any Potatoes could not get them  
The Barque Eugene of Stonington with  
1500 bbls of Oil. Sailed in company -

Tuesday January 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the  
northward Steer S S E under Three  
Top Sails and Fore Courses, on bend main  
Courses and mend it and bend another  
one. Latter part light airs and pleasant  
with a heavy swell on. -

Latt Obs 43. 29 S. Long 174. 21 East

Wednesday February 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the  
northward Steer S W. Latter part  
wind cant to the South and blows  
strong take in top gallant Sails &  
Starboard quarter Boat and repair her  
at Meridian fresh gales double reef  
top Sails & fore jib & Main Sail -  
No Obs -

Thursday Feb. 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and thick rainy  
weather Saw several rite whales lowered  
chased could not strike. Middle part heavy  
gales at midnight take in four Courses &  
and close reef main top Sail - Latter  
part heavy gales with squalls of rain  
at 6 P M wore ship to the westward -  
Latt Obs 44. 53 S. Long 175. 50 E



Ship Hamilton off New Zealand  
Friday February 3<sup>rd</sup> 1843 —  
Commences with fresh gales and rugged  
Latter more moderate at 6 P.M. set the  
Fore Sail. at Meridian set top sails  
Saw no whales. Land 40 Distance  
Lat Obs 42.06 S. Long 173.40 E

Saturday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>  
Light airs from the S.W. and pleasant  
Standing by the wind to the South  
Saw several Hump. Backs. Land in sight  
Lat Obs 44.16 S.

Sunday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breezes from the Westward  
Strove S.W. by S. Saw nothing to End  
Lat Obs 44.49 S. Long 173.06 E

Monday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breezes from the northward with  
thick foggy weather at Meridian lights  
up at 2 P.M. saw two rite whales  
lower chase could not strike  
Lat Obs 45.08 S. Long 172.30 E

Tuesday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>  
All of this day light airs and calms Saw  
several Finbacks no rite whale Saw one  
Sail. — Lat Obs 45.16 S. Long 171.54 E

Wednesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes from the Westward Saw  
a plenty of Finbacks no rite whale  
Strove to the Eastward Saw one Sail  
Lat Obs 45.24 S. Long 172.30 E



Ship Hamilton off New Zealand

Thursday February 9<sup>th</sup> 1848

Moderate breeze from the SW with a heavy swell on. Stand by the wind to the Eastward  
Saw two Sail. Spoke Ship Panama of San Francisco  
of San Carlos Panama 3300 bls Oil, Tonnage 2600  
D. got letters by the same

Lat Obs 45. 25 S. Long 178. 00 E

Friday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from the northward and cloudy weather in company with the Panama of San Francisco the Capt. came on board and spent the afternoon

Lat Obs 45. 38 S. Long 178. 32 E

Saturday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light air and foggy  
Saw two Sail. Spoke Ship Kato of Japan  
1800 bls. 14 months out

Sunday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm and fog at midnight light air  
Saw two Sail. A light breeze from the northward  
there by the wind to the westward

Lat Obs 45. 52 S. Long 178. 00 E

Monday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

At of this day. Moderate breeze from the northward  
Stimulating to the westward  
Saw Sinker and a plenty of Seal  
Saw a Ship Lake a whale. M Obs

Tuesday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate breeze from the SW stand close in to the land  
Saw a plenty of Sinker as it is. Whales.

Lat Obs 45. 09 S. Long 171. 16 E



Ship Hamilton off New Zealand  
Wednesday February 15<sup>th</sup> 1843 -  
This day fresh breezes from the S & E standing  
by the wind to the Eastward. Saw no whales  
Eight Sails - Close to the Land -

Thursday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>  
This day fresh gales from the South  
Saw no whales & Sail. Spoke Ships  
Levina of New York 2100 bbls Oil -  
Ship Fanny Sag Harbor 2600 bbls Oil.  
and Th<sup>o</sup> Dickason of D<sup>r</sup> 2800 bbls -  
Lat<sup>t</sup> Obs 45.36 S. Long 172.30 E

Friday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breezes from the Northward  
in company with the Three Ships. Let  
the Th<sup>o</sup> Dickason have a new main  
Top Sail - Saw no whales -  
Lat<sup>t</sup> Obs 45.26 S. Long 173.00 E

Saturday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gales from the S W and rugged in  
company with the Three above named  
Ships. Saw 8 other Sail Spoke Ship  
Brunswick of Roddisland 1000 bbls 19 months  
out. Gaming all Day -  
Lat<sup>t</sup> Obs 45.22 S. Long 174.00 E

Sunday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes from the S W & E  
in company with half Sag Harbor and  
gaming with them. Saw no whales -  
Lat<sup>t</sup> Obs 45.00 S. Long 174.30 E



Ship Hamilton off New Zealand —

Monday February 20<sup>th</sup> 1843 —

Commences with fresh gales from the westward at Daylight make Sail and Store Cast thick hazy weather at 10 P.M. gale increases in Main top Gallant Sail at 11 P.M. Still increasing in Mizzen top Sail. at Meridian blowing hard with a bad Sea on take in Sail and heave too under a close reef Main top Sail and Main Spencer. Boats hoisted to Davit etc

Lat Obs 45.17 S. Long 177.30 E

Tuesday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

All of this day Heavy gales from the westward trying to render a close reef Main top Sail and Main Spencer. with very heavy Sea on. Ship Labouring Hard

Wednesday Feb 22.

All of these 24 hours blowing very hard with a Bad Sea on. Decks full of water all the time at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the westward. work off one of our Slide bands. Move the Bulwarks, and drained one of the Bolts in the Bow with the Jib Guy

Lat Obs 45.23 S.

Thursday Feb 23.

Heavy gales from the S.W. with a Large Sea on. trying to uncover a close reef Main top Sail and main Spencer Lower two Sails. Gale moderating some

Lat Obs 45.03 S. Long 179.16 E

Friday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

More moderate at 6 A.M. set. Fore Sail, one reef out of Main top Sail. at Meridian set the Top Sails. Moderate with a heavy Swell on. Fair nothing —

Lat Obs 44.40 S. Long 179.00 E



Ship Hamilton off New Zealand  
Saturday February 25<sup>th</sup> 1843—

Moderate breeze from the northward. Steer  
S. S. W. Saw one. Sail. and several Finbacks  
no rite whales— So Ence —

Lat Obs 44. 51 S. Long 177. 15 E

Sunday Feb 26<sup>th</sup> 1843—

Fresh breeze from the northward. Steer  
S. W. at 4 A.M. Saw a rite whale lower  
chase could not strike —

Lat Obs 45. 00 S. Long 178. 10 E

Monday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales and rugged  
Steer S. S. W. at 10 P.M. saw a rite whale  
lower chase could not strike. Latter  
part a thick Fog. Steer South —

Lat Obs 45. 16 S. Long 176. 50 E

Tuesday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh breeze from the  
northward. with thick, hazy weather  
Steer by the wind to the westward  
Saw no rite whales —

Lat Obs 45. 39 S. Long 176. 31 E

Wednesday March 1<sup>st</sup>

All of this day a breeze from the westward  
Standon to the northward. in a thick  
Fog. Saw nothing. No Obs —

Thursday March 2<sup>d</sup>

Commences with calm. at Meridian a  
breeze from the N. W. Stand to the N. E  
at 3 A.M. Saw whale lower chase strike  
at 5 P.M. got him to the Ship. took  
Head. Throat & Lips. Let the Body Ly.  
Lat Obs 45. 02 S. Long 175. 40 E



Ship Hamilton off New Zealand  
Friday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1848 —

All of this day fresh gales from N.E.W. and  
rugged. at 7 P.M. finish cutting our whale  
Set top Sails Single reefed Stand by  
the wind to the N.E. Saw no more whales  
Employed Boyling — at Sundown on whale  
Lat Obs 45.12 S. Long 176.15 E

Saturday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a heavy gale from N.W. at 7 P.M.  
took in Fore Sail. and close reefed main top Sail  
at 10 P.M. more moderate Set Fore Sail. at  
Meridian Moderate with a heavy Sea on  
Set the top Sails. at 3 P.M. Saw a whale  
chase could not strike. Lower top Sail  
Lat Obs 45.03 S. Long 176.48 E

Sunday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the South  
make all Sail. Stow down 40 Bbls of Oil in the  
Fore Hold with chocks the lower Hold. at  
Meridian wind shifts to East blows strong  
and rugged. at 3 P.M. Saw a whale lower  
chase strike he runs bad the Iron Drawers  
lose him — No Obs —

Monday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E.  
Stand to the N.E. by the wind at Meridian  
fresh gales and rugged. Send down Fore &  
Main Top Sails repair them and send them  
aloft again. at 6 P.M. a heavy gale from  
the South with rain lying under a close  
reef main top Sail & Fore Sails —  
Lat Obs 45.16 S. Long 177.15 E



Ship Hamilton off New Zealand  
Tuesday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1843

All of this day heavy gales from the South  
lying to under a slop reef. Main Top Sail  
Spencer and Staysail. Saw nothing

Lat Obs 44 54 S. Long 177. 10 E

Wednesday March 8<sup>th</sup>

All of this day heavy gales from the S.W.  
and rugged at 8 P.M. wore ship to the  
S.E. and set Fore Sail & Fore Spencer  
Saw nothing. Dull Times

Lat Obs 44. 33 S. Long 178. 02 E

Thursday March 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and rugged  
at Daylight. Set top Sails. Steer S.E.  
at 10 P.M. spoke Ship Cheloe of New London  
2400 bbls of Oil Two persons out, at 3 A.M.  
Saw one whale going quick to lower chase  
could not strike. Sat Sundown Calm

Lat Obs 45. 16 S. Long 177. 30 E

Friday March 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm. at Meridian a breeze  
from S.W. Steer by the wind to the westward  
Saw no rite whales, a plenty of Fin Backs

Lat Obs 45. 17 S. Long 176. 50 E

Saturday March 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the South  
Steer west, at Meridian Steer S.W.  
at 3 A.M. wind shifts to S.E. Steer by  
the wind to the northward, at 6 A.M.  
Saw a whale chase could not strike  
Saw several other spouts

Lat Obs 45. 25 S. Long 175. 50 E



Ship Hamilton off New Zealand —

Sunday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1843 —

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. make all Sail. Stand to the northward by the wind. at 10 P.M. wind hauls to the northward and blows strong take in top Gallant Sails. at Meridian Saw a Large Spinn Whale lower chase could not strike. came on board blowing a living gale of wind Take in Sail to a close reef Main Top Sail. Main Spruce and Fore top Mast Stay Sail. at Sundown blowing very heavy Boats hoisted to Davits Heads — No Obs —

Monday March 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the S.W. lying to under a close reef Main Top Sail at Meridian more moderate Set top Sail wind hauls to the S.W. Stand by the wind to the South. Saw Three Sail. one of them Boiling. Saw no Whales  
Lat Obs 45. 18 S. Long 176. 55 W

Tuesday March 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the northward and veered. at 10 P.M. moderate Set top. at 5 A.M. spoke Ships Present of Sag Harbor 2800 bls and Montpelier of New Bedford 1500 bls Oil Saw no Whales. Three Sail —  
Lat Obs 45. 36 S. Long 176. 30 W

Wednesday March 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the South Latter part a heavy Squal from S.W. with Thunder. Lightning and rain. take in all Sail to a close reef Main Top Sail —  
Saw Four Sail. no Whales  
Lat Obs 45. 39 S. Long 176. 10 W



Ship Hamilton off New Zealand  
Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1843—

All of this day heavy gales from S.W. lying  
to under a close reef main top Sail  
main Spencer and Fore top Mast Stays  
Saw nothing. So Ends this day  
Lat 45. 36. Long 178. 00 E

Friday March 17<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales and rugged  
with thick rainy weather. make us  
Sail Broke out the Fore Hatch. Stow  
water and Provision. begin to think  
Putting off for Home ~~Leave~~ Home —  
No Obs

Saturday March 18<sup>th</sup>

All of this day heavy gales from the South  
with Devilish bad weather getting things  
snug for a passage round Cape Horn  
Lat 45. 13 S. Long 175. 21 E

Sunday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from S.S.E  
Set the Top Sails Double reefed. Stand  
by the wind to the Eastward. Latter part  
more moderate out reefs. Saw no whales  
too Sail. Carry Sail through the night  
Lat 44. 35 S. Long 176. 15 E

Monday March 20<sup>th</sup>

All of this day moderate breezes from  
the South with thick cloudy weather  
standing to the Eastward. Saw one  
rite whale chase him half of the  
day could not strike. Saw one Sail  
Spoke Ship Rowena of Fall River  
28 months out 2800 bbls of Oil —



Ship Hamilton off New Zealand  
 Tuesday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1843

All of this day calm the Rowena close  
 by us at 10 P.M. the Capt. came on board  
 Sent down the Fore Top Gallant Back stays  
 Spliced them put them over head and set  
 them up. Carpenters caulking round the  
 Channels. at 3 A.M. Saw a Whale turn  
 Tail 3 miles to Leeward lower the Boats  
 got down there found a School of Large  
 Sperm Whales. Strike and kill two at  
 Dark got them both to the Ship than  
 them and let them by. the Other Ship  
 got nothing. Saw a Sail to Windward  
 Boiling - Lat Obs 44. 30 S. Long 178. 30

Wednesday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

All of this day fine weather a light breeze  
 from the South at daylight hooked on to our  
 whale and commenced cutting at 4 O'clock  
 in the afternoon had them all in. Saved one  
 of the Taws - a good Days work to cut Two  
 70 bbls Whales in One Day. Saw two Sail  
 spoke Ship Lagoda 2500 Tons two Seasons -  
 Lat Obs 44. 22 S. Long 179. 00 @

Thursday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

All of this day fine weather a light baffling breeze  
 from the South. Steer by the wind to the Westward  
 Saw no whales. Two Sail. Employed Boiling  
 No Obs.

Friday March 24<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fine weather a light breeze  
 from S.E. Stand by the wind to the South  
 at 6 P.M. commenced boiling Stead. at 8 A.M.  
 finished and commenced on the Body again.  
 Saw no whales. One Barge cutting -  
 No Obs -



Ship Hamilton off New Zealand  
Saturday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1843 —

Commences with moderate breezes from the northward at daylight finished boiling at 3 P.M.  
Saw two whale boats chase strike and kill both of them got one Boat Stove take all out of her and let her go at Meridian got Both whales along side cut them Both in. Saw one Sail got a whale. No Obs

Sunday March 26<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales and rugged Employed Bayling and Stowing took the Sails out of the Sail room and filled it with Bone. Stowed the Sails in the run. Built a place in the cabin and put in the bread from 4 casks. Stowed 20 casks of Sperm Oil  
Lat Obs 45.03 S. Long 179.30 E

Monday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and rugged with bad squally weather commenced Stowing down Stow down 15 casks of Sperm Oil. it Blows and rains heavy take in Fore Sail put out the Fires. and Stop Stowing. at 4 A.M. pleasant Let the Fires to go on.

Tuesday March 28<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales and rugged with squally rainy weather Stow down 5 casks of Sperm Oil. and 11 of whale with fills the Fore Hatch. at Meridian lights up got a new Boat from over Board and fitted her for whaling. Saw one whale —  
Lat Obs 45.01 S. Long 179.15 E



Ship Hamilton off New Zealand.

Wednesday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1843 —

All of this day fresh gales and rugged. Lying too under a close reef. Main Top Sail and Spencers Clean two Heads of Bonie. Saw one Whale —

Latt Obs 45. 21 S. Long 179. 27 West

Thursday March 30<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales and rugged. Set the Top Sails double reefed. Stand by the wind to the S.E. Saw nothing. So Ends this day

Latt Obs 45. 10 S. Long 179. 30 West

Friday March 31<sup>st</sup>

All of this day fresh gales from the S.W. set the top Sails double reefed at Meridian Saw one whale lower chase could not strike. Saw one Sail. So goes out March —

Latt Obs 44. 55 S. Long 179. 40 E

Saturday ~~March~~ <sup>April</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

This day moderate wind to the westward steered by the wind to the South at 2 P.M. Saw a whale lower chase strike got New Boat all cut to Pieces. Lost the whale and Line. could not get to him again. at Sundown Saw several Whales  
No Obs —

Sunday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

All of this good weather at Daylight whales in sight lower chase at 11 P.M. Strike one he sounds and Takes 300 fathoms of Line. Chase him untill night could not catch him again. This Beats the De l we want but two whales and to have such Luck tis a reef to make a better man than I am Surar —

Latt Obs 45. 28 S. Long 179. 00 E



Ship Hamilton off New Zealand  
Monday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1843 —

Commences with fresh gales and Thick Foggy  
weather at 9 P.M. Lights up make Sail. Stand  
by the wind to the westward. at Meridian Tack  
Ship. Saw nothing. Employed mending a Stoven  
Boat — Lat  $45^{\circ} 36' S$ . Long  $179^{\circ} 36' W$

Tuesday April 4<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales from the northward  
Set the Top Sails double reefed Stand by the  
wind to the westward. Thick Foggy weather.  
No Obs. —

Wednesday April 5<sup>th</sup>

All of this day light airs from the westward and  
pleasant. Steer by the wind to the northward  
Bent a new Fore Cover, Fore Top Sail, and Main  
Sail. & gave new rigging where it was wanted  
Saw no Whales. One Sail —

Lat  $45^{\circ} 23' S$ . Long  $179^{\circ} 34' W$

Thursday April 6<sup>th</sup>

All of this day heavy gales from the westward  
Put away for Home under single reefed fore  
and Main Top Sails. at Meridian heavy  
Squalls take in Fore Top Sail and close  
reef Main one. Steer East. No Obs

Lat  $46^{\circ} 00' S$ . Long  $175^{\circ} 30' W$

Friday April 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from West  
with a heavy Sea on at 8 P.M. Close Stan  
board quarter Boat, and one Davit. heavy  
Squalls with rain. Latter part more  
moderate Set Fore Top Sail double reefed  
one reef out of Main top Sail, got the  
Larboard quarter Boat in & put her on the  
Sheds over Head — Fit new fore Sheats —

Lat  $46^{\circ} 09' S$ . Long  $171^{\circ} 20' W$



Ship Hamilton for Sag Harbor 1843—  
Saturday April 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the westward & Squally with Thunder, Lightning and rain & Steer Latter more moderate wind cuts to the South Steer E by S. under double reef Top Sails. at 4 A.M. more moderate Single reef Top Sails. Top Gallant Sails over them. Sib & Main Sail. No Obs. Lat  $46.30^{\circ}$  S. Long  $167.30^{\circ}$  West

Sunday April 9<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from the South with light Squalls of rain. Steer East with all Sail set— So ends this day —  
Lat Obs  $46.33^{\circ}$  S. Long  $165.40^{\circ}$  West

Monday April 10<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales with cloudy squally weather and some rain. Steer East with all Sail set at Midnight wind hauls to the westward at Meridian take in Fore Top Gallant Sail —  
Lat Obs  $46.59^{\circ}$  S. Long  $161.30^{\circ}$  West

Tuesday April 11<sup>th</sup>

This day fresh gales from the westward and cloudy weather at 7 P.M. reef Fore and Main Top Sails, at Day light out reefes. Steer East employed on various Sols of Ships duty —  
Lat Obs  $47.25^{\circ}$  S. Long  $158.00^{\circ}$  West

Wednesday April 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the westward at Midnight gale increases in Main Top Gallant Sail. at 5 A.M. still increasing Double reef Fore & Main Top Sails and Single reef Main heavy Squalls with rain. Steer East at Meridian wind shifts to S.W. a heavy Sea on — No Obs. D.R.  $47.40^{\circ}$  S. Long  $153.30^{\circ}$  West



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor 1843-  
Thursday April 13<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales and pleasant, at 4  
A.M. make all sail. Steer East. Broke out water  
and filled the But. Broke out mete and filled the  
Harris Casks. So goes this day - (Myself under the  
weather, with a bad cold)

Latt Obs 48.20 S. Long 150.00 West

Friday April 14<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours heavy gales from the westward  
and Squally. under double reef Fore & Mizzen Top  
Sails and Single reef main. Steer East

Latt Obs 48.36 S. Long 146.30 West

Saturday April 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the west  
with all sail set. Middle part fresh gales -  
Latter heavy gales with rain wind hauls  
to N.E. Take in Top gallant Sails. Double reef  
top Sails and Furl Gib & main Sail. at 11  
wind cant back to the westward. Steer East

Latt Obs 49.27 S. Long 142.20 West

Sunday April 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the N.W.  
Middle and Latter parts moderate with  
cloudy rainy weather. All sail set. Steer  
East. So Ends this Lords Day - No Obs

Latt D R 49.50 S. Long 139.20 W

Monday April 17<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from the  
westward and pleasant Steer East with all  
possible sail set. broke out the Blubber  
rooms and restore it to get the cask off deck  
with various other jobs of Ships duty

Latt Obs 50.09 S. Long 136.40 West



# Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor, 1843—

## Tuesday April 18<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward and pleasant. Steer East, with all Sail set—  
Latter part broke out water and filled up the But  
Caught a Porpos— So Ends this day—  
Lat Ols 51. 35' S. Long 153. 75' West

## Wednesday April 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from W. S. W. with cloudy squally weather Steer East with all Sail set— Middle part heavy gales take in Top Gallant Sails, and reef Fore and Main Top Sails. Steer E by S. Latter part the same—  
Lat Ols 51. 46' S. Long 128. 50' West

## Thursday April 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the W S W with a heavy sea on Steer E by S. at 8 P.M. S by S. Middle and Latter parts moderate make all Sail. at 8 A.M. Steer East. Caught a Porpos—  
No Ols D R 51. 50' S. Long 125. 40' West

## Friday April 21<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the W S W with cloudy weather. Steer East with all Sail set— bend a new Fore Top Gallant Sail—  
No Ols D R 51. 10' S. Long 121. 10' West

## Saturday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward. Steer East with all Sail out very good weather for this part of the world—  
Lat Ols 51. 05' S. Long 117. 53' West

## Sunday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the northward Middle part fresh gales took in Top G Sails. Latter more moderate wind W S W. Steer East—  
Lat Ols 52. 08' S. Long 112. 50' West



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor

Monday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1843 —

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward with some rain Steer East, with all Sail set —

Lat Ob 52. 43 S. Long 110. 00 W

Tuesday April 25<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the West with rain Steer E by S. with all Sail set The Barometer down to 28 and still falling most likely a heavy gale coming —

Lat Ob 54. 00 S. Long 105. 20 West

Wednesday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and Squally at 6 A.M. take in Top Gallant Sails and double reef the Top Sails. Middle part more moderate one reef out of Top Sails. Set Jib and Main Sail, and Main Top Gallant Sail. Wind S.W. Steer East. Lat Ob 54. 53 S. Long 102. 35 W

Thursday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from S.W. and cloudy weather Steer East. at 4 A.M. take in main top of Sail & Double reef Fore Top Sail. at midnight wind hauls to South take in Jib and Main Sail. Double reef Main Top Sail, and Furl Mizen Top Sail. Latter part heavy gales with a bad Sea on —

Lat Ob 54. 30 S. Long 98. 00 W

Friday April 28<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours heavy gales from the South with a heavy Sea on. under Double reef Top Sails, and Four Covers, with Squalls of Hail Rain, and Snow, with a Deck full of water Cold as the D —

Lat Ob 54. 40 S. Long 94. 20 W



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor  
Saturday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1843 -

Commences with moderate gales with thick  
rainy weather, at 8 A.M. wind hauls to the westward  
one reef out of Top Sails. Steer E by S. at Midnight  
wind shifts to South and blows on again Double  
reef Top Sails and Furl Jib & Main Sail. Ship &  
heavy Sea damage the Rail & Bulwarks, at 4 P.M.  
blowing heavy Furl Fore Course, Fore & Mizen Top  
Sails, and Close reef Main Top Sail, and heave  
to. Ship Several heavy Seas - Cold Comfort -  
Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs 55. 08. Long 92. 11 West

Sunday April 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from S S E  
with a Bad Sea on Lying to under a Close  
reef Main Top Sail, Main Spencer and  
Fore Top Mast Stay Sail. Shipping Large quan-  
tities of water - Latter part more moderate  
at 7 P.M. Set Top Sails Double reefed and  
Fore Course Wind S. E. E. Steer by the Wind  
to the Eastward, at 8 P.M. Sent down Mizen  
Top Sail to repair, repair and bend it again  
Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs 54. 58 S. Long 90. 11 West

Monday May 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from S W. send  
Fore Top Sail repair it and bend it aloft again  
Top Sails Single reefed and Jib, Steer E by S  
(Middle part fresh gales and Squally - Latter  
heavy gales Double reef Top Sails and furl  
Jib, at Meridian Steer E by S. -  
Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs 56. 08 S. Long 86. 00 W

Tuesday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from S W and Squally  
Middle & Latter parts Light airs make all  
Sail. Steer E by S. Brake the Fore Hatch for  
water & meat, fill the But & Harning Casks  
No Obs D. 56. 16 S. Long 83. 30 West



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor  
Wednesday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1843 —

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N. N. W. with thick rainy weather. Steer East with all Sail Set. at 9 P.M. wind shifts to S.W. So Ends this day — No Obs —

Lat  $57^{\circ} 17' S$ . Long  $80.00 W$

Thursday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. and cloudy Middle part wind hauls to West and pleasant Steer E by S. Latter heavy gales with thick rainy weather at 9 P.M. in Top Gallant Sails, and Main Sail. at 10 P.M. Double reefed Top Sails fore and aft, heavy gales and Squally Steer E by S. Very bad weather. No Obs

Lat  $57^{\circ} 30' S$ . Long  $75.00 West$

Friday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from N.W. with rain at 3 A.M. the gale increases with a heavy Sea. Ship Laboring hard take in Fore and Mizen Top Sails here too under a close reefed Main Top Sail & Main Spencer. at Midnight wind shifts to S.W. and blows a living Gale. at 8 P.M. more moderate Steer off E by S. & Set the Fore Top Sail, Double reefed. No Obs

Lat  $57^{\circ} 35' S$ . Long  $72.00 W$

Saturday May 6<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours heavy gales from S.W. with a heavy Sea on. Very bad cold weather. at Midnight wind shifts to South Ship Several bad Seas. at 4 P.M. take in Mizen Top Sail at 7 P.M. Steer S. by E. Sea running high and Large. got a Meridian Latitude the Only one for Five Days.

Lat Obs  $57.12 S$ . Long  $67.50 West$



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor  
Sunday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1843

Commences with heavy gales from the South  
Middle part more moderate Set Mizzen Top Sail  
one reef out of Fore and Main Top Sails & Set  
Fore and Main Top & Sails. Latter part moderate  
make all Sail. Wind hauls to S. E. Steer by  
the wind to the Eastward

Latt Obs 56.30' S. Long 64.00' West

Monday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S. E. and  
cloudy. Steer S. E. Middle and Latter  
parts a breeze from S. S. W. at 3 P. M. Steer  
S. E. - So Ends this day

Latt Obs 56.06' S. Long 61.00' West

Tuesday May 9<sup>th</sup>

First and Middle parts moderate breezes from the  
S. W. Steer S. E. with all Sail Set. Latter parts  
Calm Onboard Main Top & Sail send it down &  
mend it send it aloft again & bend it

Mt Obs D. R. 55.00' S. Long 58.00' West

Wednesday May 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm. at 8 A. M. a light  
breeze from S. W. Steer S. S. E. with all Sail  
Set. at Midnight wind S. S. W. Latter part  
fine Pleasant weather. Saw a Plenty of Cape  
Piggon - Latt Obs 53.40' S. Long 55.40' W

Thursday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the South  
Steer S. by E with all Sail out. Middle part  
wind hauls to W. S. W. and blows strong. Latter  
part gale increases at 4 P. M. in Top Gallant  
Sails. at 7 P. M. Still increasing reef Top Sails  
Squally. Rainy. Dirty. Weather. Mt Obs -

Latt D. R. 51.20' S. Long 53.40' W



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor -  
Friday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1843 -

Commences with fresh gales from the west  
with Steady rain Steer S. E. by S. under Single  
reefs Top Sails. at 8 A.M. more moderate Steer  
S. E. Latter part wind hauls to South at 4  
P.M. Steer S. by E. make all Sail, at 8 P.M.  
Send Mizzen Top Gallant Yard & Sail aloft &  
& Main Royal Yard & Sail aloft & Set them -  
Lat Obs 51. 24 S. Long by Chr 59. 45 W

Saturday May 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from South at 4 A.M.  
wind hauls to W. S. W. take in Main Royal and  
Mizzen Top Gallant Sail. Latter part wind hauls  
to S. W. and blows Strong take in Fore & Main Top  
Gallant Sails. at Meridian Still increasing run  
Fore & Mizzen Top Sails

Lat Obs 47. 53 S. Long 49. 48 West

Sunday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Strong gales from S. W. at  
1 P.M. a heavy Squall Split Main Top Sail.  
Furl. Jib & Main Sail. Double reefs Fore Top  
Sail. Onbend & Send down Main Top Sail for  
repairing. Middle part a little more moderate  
one reef out of Fore and Mizzen Top Sails & Set  
Main Sail. at 11 P.M. finished Main Top Sail  
Send it aloft. bend & Set it Single reefed. -

Lat Obs 47. 00 S. Long 47. 30 West

Monday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Strong gales from the S. W.  
and Cloudy bad looking weather. Latter part  
heavy gales at 4 P.M. take in Sail to a close reef  
Main Top Sail. all the latter part blows very  
heavy. Found the Ship making considerable  
water from a leak in the Starboard quarter  
within Service I believe - No Obs -



# Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor —

Tuesday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1843 —

Commences with heavy gales from the S.W. with a heavy Sea on Lying too under a close reefed Main Top Sail & Fore Top Mast Staysail. Latter part more moderate at 6 P.M. Set Top Sails double reefed & Jib. Steer by the wind to the S.E. Onboard the Main Sail and Send it on deck to repair. found One of the Bob Stays parted repair it & Set it up again.  
 Lat Obs 45.04 S. Long 43.50 West

Wednesday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong gales from the S.W. Steer by the wind to the S.E. at 1 A.M. more moderate out reefes. at 4 P. finish Main Sail. Bend and Set it Latter part moderate and Pleasant. Set all these Top Gallant Sails. Onboard Jib & Send it in Repair it & Bend a new One. Fit a new Boat. & Coil a new Line with various other jobs —  
 Lat Obs 43.45 S. Long 42.20 West

Thursday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. and cloudy. Middle part Calm. Latter part a light breeze from S.E. Steer S. by E with every thing Set. Cloudy hazy weather — No Obs  
 Lat Obs 41.30 S. Long 41.20 West

Friday May 19<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light breezes from the South and Pleasant. Steer S. by E with all Sail Set. Send out Fly Jib Boom. Send down Fore Top Sail & repair it. Send it aloft again. Send up Fore Top Mast Storing Sails Booms, and various other small jobs to Leagues to mention —  
 Lat Obs 40.43 S. Long 41.00 West



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor -

Saturday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1843 -

All of these 24 hours light breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather. Steer S. by E. by C. at 6 P.M. Set Fore Top Mast Steering Sail. People at work on the Rigging. Carpenter Repairing the Bulworks and Fitting new Board Rails, 40 Pl.

Latt Obs 38.53 S. Long 40.00 West

Sunday May 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light airs from the South Steer S. by E. with all Sail Set. Middle and Latter parts Calm with a heavy swell running from the S.E. So flows the Tides with us -

Latt Obs 38.08 S. Long 39.50 West

Monday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

All of these 24 hours Calms. Got the Boats out on the Branes. Got a Stage over the Stern from the Wood Ends very Open on the Quarter coaked them. Employed on various other Jobs of Ships duty. Saw One Sail to the northward

Latt Obs 37.43 S. Long 39.40 W

Tuesday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with calm. at 8 A.M. a light air from the northward Steer by the wind to the Eastward. Latter part came to the S.W. Steer S. by E. wind very light. Carpenter at his Trade People at Ships duty - Saw Two Sail -

Latt Obs 37.89 S. Long 38.15 West

Wednesday May 24<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.W. and pleasant weather Steer S. by E. with all properable Sail Set. Carpenter at his Trade. People at Ships duty - Saw two Sail Standing to the northward

Latt Obs 35.27 S. Long 37.10 W



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor —  
Thursday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1843 —

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.W. Steer S.W. by E. Middle part wind freshens take in Main royal and Fly gib. Latter still increasing & cant to the northward in Fore Top mast Steering Sail. Fore and Mizzen Top Gallant Sails, passed one Sail to windward. One off the Lee Bow —

Lat Obs 33.13 S. Long 55.48 West

Friday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. with cloudy squally weather with light showers of rain at 6 A.M. moderate wind cant to the westward. Set Fore & Mizzen Top Gallant Sails, at 8 P.M. Set Fore Top Mast Steering Sail, Main royal & Fly gib.

Middle & Latter parts light breezes from South & pleasant. Steer S.W. by E. Saw two Sails —

Lat Obs 31.33 S. Long 54.48 West

Saturday May 27<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from the South and pleasant Steer S.W. by E. with all possible Sail Set. Bent & Set a Lower Steering Sail. Send Main Top Gallant & Mizzen Top Gallant Sails aloft & Set the Sail. Employed Scraping & Blacking the Churn Plates —

Lat Obs 29.58 S. Long 53.55 W

Sunday May 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S.W. Middle part calm. Latter part a breeze from the S.W. Steer by the wind to the S.W. Saw One Sail — So Ends this day —

Lat Obs 29.08 S. Long 53.25 W



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor  
Monday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1843—

Commences with a fresh breeze from S. S. W. at 6 A.M. Squally with some rain take in Main royal. & Fly jib. Middle & Latter parts wind cant to W. S. W. Steer S by E with all Sail Set. Employed on various jobs of Ships duty. Lower One Sail

Lat Obs 27. 56 S. Long 33. 05 W

Tuesday May 30<sup>th</sup>

First and Middle parts Moderate breezes from S. W. and pleasant. Steer by the wind to the Northward. Latter fresh breezes and Squally wind cant to the Northward. take in Main royal. pass R. Barque to Leeward Turn up Starboard Main Top Mast Back Stays

Lat Obs 24. 44 S. Long 32. 55 W

Wednesday May 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from S. S. W. at 8 A.M. wind cant to the W. S. W. Set Steering Sails. Steer S by E. Latter part Calm. Caught Two Large Dolphin. Employed Scraping the Outside of the Ship. with various other jobs

Lat Obs 23. 15 S. Long 31. 40 W

Thursday June 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a light air from the Northward heading to the Westward at 8 A.M. tack Ship to the Eastward. Middle part fresh breezes take in Main royal & Fly jib. — Devilish hard Times.

Lat Obs 22. 51 S. Long 30. 12 W



# Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor

Friday June 2<sup>d</sup>. 1843 —

Commences with fresh gales at 2 A.M. take in Top Gallant Sails, wind North. Middle part Gale freshens Single reef top Sails Latter heavy Squalls with rain Double reef Top Sails, & furl jib and Main Sail. Wind hauls to West heavy rain. No Obs  
 Lat D To 22. 30 S. Long 28. 05 W

Saturday June 3<sup>d</sup>.

Commences with Squalls of wind & rain from all round the Compass, at 8 A.M. a breeze from N.W. Set Jib & Main Sail Middle part fresh gales from West one reef out of the Top Sails. a heavy swell from the Northward Steer S by W. Latter fresh gales out reefes and Set Top Gallant Sails wind hauls to the South

Lat Obs 21. 05 S. Long 28. 34 W

Sunday June 4<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the South with Squally weather, at 8 A.M. Set Fore Top Mast Steering Sail & Main royal - at 6 P.M. Set Main Top, Gallant Steering Sail. & Lower Steering Sail. Steer S by W. To End

Lat Obs 18. 55 S. Long 29. 38 West

Monday June 5<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E. and fine pleasant weather. Steer S by W with all possible Sail Set. Employed on various jobs of Ships duty. Saw one Lin Barch  
 Lat Obs 16. 34 S. Long 30. 40 W



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor  
Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1843 —

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from the  
S.E. and pleasant weather Steer S by E  
with all Sail Set. Employed about  
Ships duty. Saw nothing —  
Lat Obs 14.00 S. Long 31.50 W

Wednesday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales and Squally  
take in Lower Steering Sail & Main royal  
at 3 A.M. in Fore Top Mast Steering Sail  
Squally with rain. Latter part more moderate  
Set Fore Top mast Steering Sail & Main  
royal. Saw a Ship. Steering S.W.  
Lat Obs 11.19 S. Long 33.08 W

Thursday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the S.E. &  
Squally. Middle part moderate and Pleasant  
Steer S by W. Latter moderate breezes &  
Squally with rain. at 6 P.M. Steer S.S.W.  
Saw two Sail. Standing to the westward —  
Lat Obs 9.04 S. Long 34.20 W

Friday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling airs with thick rainy  
weather. Steer to the S.W. at 3 P.M.  
Spoke British Steam Cruiser Growler  
at Meridian made the Land at 4 A.M.  
went on Shore. for recruits —

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup>

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>

Monday 12<sup>th</sup>

Off & On



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor -  
 Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup> 1843 -

All of these 24 hours light airs and calm  
 at 9 P.M. got Every thing on Board & made  
 Sail for Home. At Meridian Calm  
 Lat 40° 7.59' S. Long 34.50' W

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from the East  
 Steered by the wind to the Northward with all  
 Sail Set. Broke out to Look at the Oil Between  
 Decks and Bunch Bone - Land in Sight to  
 Leeward - No Observation -

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup> June

Commences with fresh gales from the Eastward  
 at 9 A.M. take in Main royal and Fly Jibs  
 Middle and Latter parts fine weather  
 and a good breeze from the Eastward  
 at 6 P.M. Steered S. S. W. Employed bunch  
 Bone - Lat 40° 4.19' S. Long 35.35' W

Friday June 16<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from the  
 S. E. and pleasant Steered S. S. W. with all  
 Sail Set wind C. S. E. Employed Packing  
 Our Bone - Caught a Gull with a  
 Lay Bill fast to him. Schooner Sophia  
 of London all well. Lat 2.00' S. Long 38.30' W  
 Capt. Hiskarf  
 Lat Obs 2.12' S. Long 36.30' W

Saturday June 17<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
 the C. S. E. and Pleasant weather. Steered S. S. W.  
 with all possible Sail Set. Employed on  
 various jobs of Ships duty  
 Lat Obs 00.10' S. Long 38.48' W



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor  
Sunday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1843

All of these 24 hours light breezes from  
the E. & E. with fine Pleasant weather  
Stem S. & W. with all possible Sail set  
Saw nothing Dull Lazy Times

Lat Obs 1. 20' N. Long 39. 50' W

Monday June 19<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from  
the S. & E. and fine Pleasant weather Stem  
S. & W. with all possible Sail Set.

Employed Scraping Ship with various  
other jobs of Ships duty.

Lat Obs 3. 13' N. Long 41. 00' W

Tuesday June 20<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light airs from the  
S. & E. Stem S. & W. with all possible  
Sail Set. Employed Scraping and Paint-  
ing Ship. with various other jobs  
of Ships Duty. Saw a Ship Steaming S. & W.

Lat Obs 4. 41' N. Long 42. 00' W

Wednesday June 21<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours light airs from  
the Eastward. Stem S. & W. by S. with  
all possible Sail Set. Employed Painting  
the Best Side of the Ship. with various  
other jobs - So ended this day

Lat Obs 5. 35' N. Long 42. 20' W

Thursday June 22.

All of these 24. hours moderate breezes from  
the Eastward with Squalls of rain Stem  
S. & W. by S. with all possible Sail Set  
Employed on various jobs of Ships  
duty - Lat Obs 7. 10' N. Long 43. 40' W



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor  
Friday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1843

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
S. E. with Squalls of rain. Steer S<sup>W</sup> by S.  
with all possible Sail Set. Saw One Sail  
Standing to the South. Employed at Ship's  
Duty. Lat Obs 8. 45 N. Long 44. 40 West

Saturday June 24<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the  
S. E. with light Squalls of rain. Steer  
S<sup>W</sup> by S with all possible Sail Set -  
Employed about Ship's Duty.  
Lat Obs 10. 32 N. Lon 46. 20 W

Sunday June 25<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales and Squalls  
at 7 A.M. take in Main Top Gallant  
Steering Sail and Fly Jib. at 11 P.M. in  
Fore Top Mast Steering Sail. Steer  
S<sup>W</sup> by S. Fine Times to Our Hous.  
Lat Obs 12. 50 N. Long 48. 18 W

Monday June 26<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
the S. E. Steer S<sup>W</sup> by S. at 2 A.M. Set  
Fore Top Mast Steering Sail at 8 P.M. Fly  
Jib. at 6 P.M. Main Top Gallant Steering  
Sail. Employed on Ship's Duty.  
Lat Obs 15. 03 S. Long 51. 22 W

Tuesday June 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Squally weather at 3 A.M.  
take in Steering Sails and Fly Jib.  
Latter part more moderate at 6 P.M.  
Set Fore Top Mast Steering Sail and Fly  
Jib. Bend a new Fore Top Mast Stay Sail  
Lat Obs 16. 55 N. Long 52. 50 W



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor  
Wednesday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1843

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
the Eastward. Steer S by E with all  
possible Sail Set. Employed Rattling  
Down Rigging, and Painting Boats —  
Lat Obs 19. 31' N. Long 54. 21' W

Thursday June 29<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from the Eastward. Steer S W by S.  
with all possible Sail Set. Employed  
Rattling, Taring, and Painting. Saw one  
Sail Steering to the Westward —  
Lat Obs 21. 27' N. Long 56. 16' W

Friday June 30<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from the Eastward, and Pleasant. Employed  
Painting and Taring. Saw Two Sail  
One Steering to the Westward, and One  
S. W. Out Hailed him left him astern  
Steer S W by N. all Sail Set —  
Lat Obs 23. 05' N. Long 58. 30' W

Saturday July 1<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from  
the S. E. Steer S W by S. with all  
Sail Set. Employed Painting and  
Sitting Perches Blocks. So grows  
the first Day of July 1843 on board  
Ship Hamilton —  
Lat Obs 24. 32' N. Long 59. 24' W



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor  
Sunday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1843

All of these 24 hours light winds from the  
S.E. Steer S.W. by S. with all Sail Set.  
at Meridian Shift Over Steering Sails -  
Lat Obs 25. 36 N. Long 68. 30 W

Monday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from the South with Squally rainy  
weather. Steer S.W. with all Sail  
Set - So Ends this Day -  
Lat Obs 27 N. Long 67. 50 W

Tuesday July 4<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from the West to S.E. and Squally  
with Thunder, Lightning and Rain  
take in Main Royal and Top Gallant  
Steering, at 9 P.M. carry away Fore  
Top Mast Steering Sail Boom -  
Steer S.W. by S. So Goes 4<sup>th</sup> July 1843 -  
Lat Obs 28. 45 N. Long 65. 10 W

Wednesday July 5<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from the S.W. and Pleasant Steer S.W. by S.  
with all Sail Set. Broke out the  
Blueberom Scraped it out and Stowed  
back again - So Ends -  
Lat Obs 29. 58 N. Long 64. 38 W

Thursday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Light breezes from S.W.  
and pleasant Steer S.W. by S. nothing to  
the northward. with all Sail Set -  
Latter Part Fresh breezes and Squally  
take in Steering Sails. Fly jib. and Main  
royal. at 8 Steer S.W. - No Obs.  
Lat Obs 31. 20 N. Long 66. 06 W



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor  
Friday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1843 —

Commences with fresh breezes and Squally  
at 2 A.M. a heavy Squall take in Top  
Gallant Sails. At 3 P.M. Set them again  
at 8 P.M. a Squall from the S.W. with  
Thunder. Lightning and rain take in  
Top Gallant Sails. At 2 P.M. Lacks Ship  
wind to the northward. Latter part Pleasant  
Lat Obs 32.28 N. Long 67.35 W

Saturday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light breeze from the  
northward. at 4 A.M. calm. at 4 P.M.  
a light air from West. at 8 P.M. a light  
breeze from S.W. Steer S.W. Set Stewing  
Sails. So Ends This Day —  
Lat Obs 32.51 N. Long 68.00 West

Sunday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a Moderate breeze  
from the S.W. Steer S.W. with all  
Sail Set. Middle part Squally with  
Thunder. Lightning and rain. take in  
Light Sails. Latter part Calm —  
Lat Obs 34.42 N. Long 69.01 W

Monday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm at 6 A.M. a light  
air from the Eastward. Steer S.W.  
Latter part a breeze from the South  
Law Several Sails. So Ends this Day —  
Lat Obs 35.56 N. Long 69.34 W

Tuesday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Fresh breezes from the  
W.S.W. Middle part Squally.  
Latter fine weather Steer by the  
wind to the S.W. —  
Lat Obs 38.28 N. Long 70.30 W



Ship Hamilton Towards Sag Harbor  
 Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> 1843

Commences with fresh gales from W. S. W.  
 Steer S. W. by S. at 9 A. M. wind shifts to S. S. W.  
 tack Ship. Middle part S. quater take in  
 Top Gallant Sails. Latter moderate and  
 pleasant all Sail set. Hove Overboard the  
 Tribarose - Lower Several Sails -  
 Lat Obs 40.12' N. Long 72.20' W

Thursday July 13<sup>th</sup>







Ship Salem from Sag Harbor Towards  
the North West Coast October 14<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Monday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the  
South at 11 A.M. all Hands on board  
get under way at 1 P.M. the Pilot leaves  
1/2 miles below Cedar Island at 6 P.M.  
Block Island bore North Distance 10 miles

Tuesday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from  
S.E. with thick rainy weather at 6  
P.M. take in Main Toyal & Fly Sil  
at 7 Do Top Gallant Sails. at Midnight  
fresh gales double reef the Top Sails  
heavy rain wind cuts S.E. ware Ship  
at 4 A.M. Squally ware Ship to the  
Eastward at 8 P.M. ware again thick  
rainy weather No Obs

Wednesday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from S.W.  
heaving to the westward Sil & Main  
Sail in at 4 P.M. wind Shifts to N.W.  
and blows heavy Furl Mizzen Topsail  
Steeve S.E. by S at 8 P.M. S.E. at  
Midnight gale increasing Furl Fore  
Course Steeve S.E. by E. Latter part  
more moderate Set Fore Course  
Lat Obs 39. 46 N. Long 69. 30 W

Thursday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from S.W.  
at 2 P.M. more moderate out reefs and set  
courses at 6 P.M. Set Fore and Main Top  
Gallant sails. Middle part moderate  
wind N.W. Steeve S.E. Latter calm. all  
Hands busily Employed  
Lat Obs 38. 42 N. Long 67. 00 W



Ship Salem, for Northwest Coast  
Friday October 18<sup>th</sup> 1844

First part calm. Middle light baffling  
airs. Latter part a breeze from S E  
steer by the wind to the Eastward -  
all Hands busily Employed -  
Lat Obs 33. 12 N. Long 57. 50

Saturday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

First and Middle parts fresh gales  
from S S E steer by the wind to the  
Eastward with all Sail set. Latter part  
gale increases at 9 A M take in Top G  
Sails. Hands Employed as usual -  
Lat Obs 33. 14 N. Long 54. 00 W

Sunday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from the South  
Steer E by S at 8 P M Steer E by S  
at 10 L. more moderately S S E. Latter  
part wind shifts to the Westward  
with rain. Set Fore & Main Top G sails  
No Obs Lat Obs 34. 15 N. Long 60. 30 W

Monday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from  
S. S W with thick rainy weather steer  
S E. Middle part heavy squalls split  
Fore Top G Sail. Furl Fore & main Top G Sails  
double reefs Top Sails and Furl Sib. Latter  
heavy gales from E S E. Steer S S E  
furl Main Course - No Obs Lat Obs 33 30 N.  
Long 57. 10 W

Tuesday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with heavy gales from the Eastward  
Steer S by E. Middle part more moderate  
out reefs and st Sib. Latter part pleasant  
at 8 P M tack Ship wind S E. Set main Top  
G Sail and Furl Sib.  
Lat Obs 35. 18 N. Long 57. 15 W



263

Ship Salem for North West Coast. 1844  
Wednesday Oct. 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from  
E. S. E. steer by the wind to the N. E. at 5 A.M.  
squally take in main top & Fly Sails  
at 5 P.M. fresh gales and squally with rain  
double reefed Top Sails. Middle part more mod-  
erate out reefed wind East. Latter fresh gales  
and squally Employed setting up rigging -  
Lat Obs 36. 55 N. Long 56. 00 W

Thursday Oct. 24<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with fresh gales from the East  
Steer by the wind to the Northward -  
Middle part light baffling airs. Latter  
a breeze from N. E. Steer S. E. bend a  
new Fore Top & Sail. Fore Top Mast Steer  
Sail. and set them. Squalls of rain -  
Lat Obs 36. 17 N. Long 55. 27 W

Friday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with light breezes from the  
N. E. steer S. E. at 7 P.M. a heavy squall  
from East in Fly Sails. steering sail  
& Top & Sails. Middle fresh gales  
Latter heavy gales Double reefed Top Sails  
Steer the wind to the South -  
Lat Obs 34. 07 N. Long 54. 30 W

Saturday Oct. 26<sup>th</sup>  
All of these 24 hours heavy gales from the  
E. S. E. steer by the wind to the South  
at Midnight tack Ship to the N. E. under  
double reefed Top Sails. Squally bad  
weather Employed on various jobs of Ships  
duties. Law on Sail -  
Lat Obs 33. 59 N. Long 53. 50 W



Ship Salem for North West Coast 1844

Sunday October 27<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from  
C. S. C. steve by the wind to the S. C. under  
Top sails. Courses. Tib and Spanker. saw  
nothing so Ends this day

Latt Obs 34. 30 N. Long 53. 00 W

Monday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

First and Latter parts fresh gales from  
C. S. C. steve by the wind to the S. C. Latter  
part gale increas Single reef the Top  
Sails wind hauls move to the South

Latt Obs 36. 18 N. Long 50. 00 W

Tuesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from S. S. W  
with a heavy sea on Steve East under  
Single reefed Top Sails. So ends this day

Latt Obs 37. 01 N. Long 46. 10 W

Wednesday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh gales from S. S. W at  
4 P. M. more moderate set Fore and Main  
Top & Sails. at 8 P. out reefes wind hauls  
to the westward. Middle part moderate  
Latter Light breezes from S. W. steve  
S. C. with all sail out

Latt Obs 38. 10 N. Long 43. 40 W

Thursday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light airs from the north  
Steve S. C. by S. Middle and Latter  
parts Calm with Showers of rain  
employd on various jobs of Ships  
duty - No Obs



Ship Salem for Northwest Coast 1844

Friday October 1<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from S. S. W. and pleasant Steer by the wind to the S. E. with all possible sail set. Coopers Dressing out staves. Carpenter at his Trade. Hauls on Ships cleety —

Lat Obs 34.25 N. Long 37.55 W

Saturday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from the South and pleasant weather steer by the wind to the Eastward. Saw Three Sail One a whale Ship

Lat Obs 33.49 N. Long 36.25 W

Sunday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from S. S. W. and pleasant steer by the wind to the S. E. with all possible sail out

Lat Obs 31.50 N. Long 34.20 W

Monday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from S. S. W. Steer by the wind to the South. Saw several Sail and Two Humpbacks

Lat Obs 30.26 N. Long 33.40 W

Tuesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light from the S. W. and pleasant. Steer by the wind to the South. Saw several Sail no whales —

Lat Obs 29.19 N. Long 34.40 W

Wednesday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from S. W. and pleasant steer S. S. E. with all sail set. Saw Several sail —

Lat Obs 28.26 N. Long 33.40 W



Ship Salem for Northwest Coast  
Thursday Novbr 7<sup>th</sup> 1844

All of this day light breezes from the  
S. S. W. Steer S. S. E with all sail set  
Employ'd braking out the fore Peak's builer  
a Cole Hole. Cooper & Carpenter at work  
Lat Obs 27. 27' S. Long. 32. 30' W

Friday Novbr 8<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breezes from the  
S. S. W and pleasant steer S. S. E with all sail  
set. Hands employ'd as usual. at Meridian  
squalls of rain No Obs Lat 26. 25' S. Long 31. 20'

Saturday Novbr 9<sup>th</sup>

All of this day light baffling airs and calm  
with light showers of rain. Saw one  
Sail. Caught Four Dolphin  
Lat Obs 25. 40' S. Long 30. 40' W

Sunday Novbr 10<sup>th</sup>

All of this day Calm Saw one sail  
Employ'd reading. So Ones —  
Lat Obs 25. 49' S. Long 30. 15' W

Monday Novbr 11<sup>th</sup>

Calm —

Wednesday Novbr 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Calm at midnigh  
a light breeze from S. W Steer by  
the wind to the South with all prosaic  
sail set. Employ'd dressing out Star  
making a work bench. Grinding up  
Irons. with various other Jobs —  
Lat Obs 24. 24' S. Long 31. 40' W



Ship Salem for Northwest Coast 1844  
Thursday Nov. 14<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes and  
squally with some rain wind from N. N. W.  
to S. E. take in and make sail as occasion  
requires - Lat  $22.48^{\circ}$  N. Long  $30.36^{\circ}$  W

by Luna  $30.48^{\circ}$   
by Ch. N. 2  $30.57^{\circ}$

Friday Nov. 15<sup>th</sup>

All of this day baffling winds and squa-  
- ly with rain. Thunder & Lightning.  
Heaving from East to S by E take in and  
make sail as occasion requires -

Lat  $21.12^{\circ}$  N. Long  $29.48^{\circ}$  W

Saturday Nov. 16<sup>th</sup>

Calm Calm Calm

Sunday Nov. 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm. Middle and Later  
parts light airs from S. E. Steer South  
with all possible sail set. Looked at  
our Apples found them very rotten -

Lat  $19.59^{\circ}$  N. Long  $28.48^{\circ}$  W

Monday Nov. 18<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from East Steer South with all sail  
set Employed as usual. Lost one of our  
Pigions which left two Orphan Children

Lat  $17.48^{\circ}$  N. Long  $28.35^{\circ}$  W

Tuesday Nov. 19<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from  
S. E. Steer South by East with all  
sail set. Set up Lee Fore and Main  
Top mast back stays. Saw one Sail

Lat  $15.04^{\circ}$  N. Long  $27.30^{\circ}$  W



Ship Salem for Northwest Coast 1844

Wednesday Novemb. 20<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh gales from the N. E. & stern S by E with all sail set. Employed as usual about ship's duty. Saw 2 Seal

Lat Obs 12. 17' N. Long 36. 45' W

Thursday Nov. 21<sup>st</sup>

First and middle parts fresh breezes from E. S. E. stern S by E with all sail set

Latter part wind hauls to the Eastward at 10 A.M. a heavy squall with Thunder Light

ning and rain take in Sail to A. Main Top Sail and Fore Sail. at Meridian made all sail again wind E S E stern by the wind to the South

Lat by L. R. 10. 00' N. Long 26. 00' W

Friday Nov. 22<sup>nd</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from East Stern by the wind to the South. heavy squall with rain take in and make sail as occasion requires. Lat Obs 8. 12' N. Long 25. 10' W

Saturday Nov. 23<sup>rd</sup>

All of this day squally with rain stern by the wind to the South take in and make sail as occasion requires

Lat Obs 6. 40' N. Long 24. 20' W

Sunday Nov. 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with squally rainy weather Middle and Latter parts pleasant wind S E stern by the wind to the South carried away the Fore Top Gallant Yard sent it on deck fished it & sent it aloft again. Lat Obs 5. 24' N. Long 24 35' W



Ship Salem for Northwest Coast 1844

Monday Novemb. 25<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S E and squally with some rain steve by the wind to the S W with all possible sail set. Lat Ob 5. 49 N. Long 25. 13 W

Tuesday Nov. 26<sup>th</sup>

All of this day moderate breezes from the South and pleasant weather. Steve by the wind to the westward bend a new Main Top Sail and Main Top Gallant sail -  
Lat Ob 2. 22 N. Long 26. 26. 30 W

Wednesday Nov. 27<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S E steve by the wind to the S W with all possible sail set. Employ as usual  
Lat Ob 1. 39 N. Long 27. 25 W

Thursday Nov. 28<sup>th</sup>

All of this day moderate breezes from S E steve by the wind to the S W broke out and Cooper the Bread. saw one Sail. Lat Ob 1. 00 N. Long 28. 18 W

Friday Nov. 29<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S E and pleasant steve by the wind to the S W. Saw one sail. -  
Lat Ob 2. 58 N. Long 29. 50 W

Saturday Nov. 30<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fresh breezes from S E and pleasant Steve by the wind to the S W with all possible sail set -  
Lat Ob 5. 04 N. Long 31. 00 W



Ship Salem for Northwest Coast 1844

Sunday December 1<sup>st</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh gales from S E  
and pleasant steer by the wind to the S W  
Saw Four Sail spoke a Brig bound to Fernao  
Latt Obs 7. 39 S. Long by Chr 31. 40 W  
Lur 31. 46.

Monday Decr 2<sup>nd</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from  
S E. Steer S S W with all possible sail  
set. Employ setting up rigging with  
various other jobs of Ships duty.  
Latt Obs 10. 15 S. Long 32. 35 W

Tuesday Decr 3<sup>rd</sup>

All of this day fresh breezes from the S E  
Steer S by W with all sail set. Saw  
One Sail. Employ as usual.  
Latt Obs 12. 37 S. Long 33. 00 W

Wednesday Decr 4<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from S E Steer S by W  
with all sail set. Latter part showers  
of rain. Saw nothing.  
Latt Obs 14. 11 S. Long 33. 20 W

Thursday Decr 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from S E with squalls  
of rain Steer S by W with all sail set  
Saw One Sail standing to the S W  
Latt Obs 16. 18 S. Long 33. 40 W

Friday Decr 6<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours moderate breezes  
from S E and pleasant steer South  
with all sail set. Employ getting  
cutting gear ready to go on a loft.  
Latt Obs 18. 26 S. Long 33 55 W



Ship Salem for Northwest Coast 1844

Saturday Dec-7<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the Eastward steered South with all sail set. Saw one sail.

Latt Obs 20. 26 S. Long 34. 00 W

Sunday Dec-8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with cloudy hazy weather middle and latter parts squally with rain. Steered S by E with all sail set

No Obs D R 22. 30 S. Long 33. 20 W

Monday Dec-9<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs and calms. at Meridian a light air from S by E Steered by the wind to the S W. saw two sail

Latt Obs 22. 45 S. Long 33. 10 W

Tuesday Dec-10<sup>th</sup>

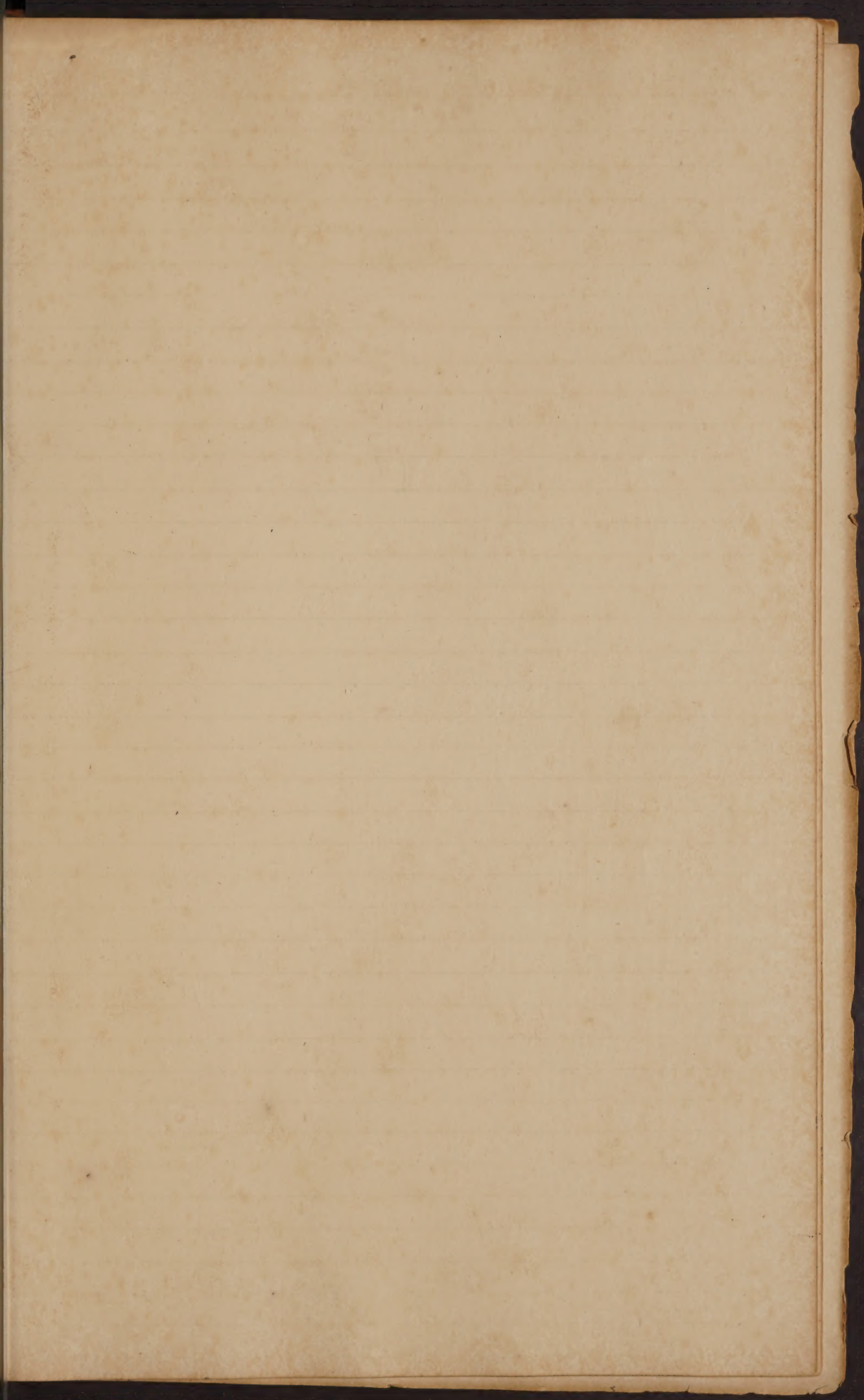
Moderate breezes from E S E with squalls and showers of rain Steered by the wind to the South with all possible sail set

Latt Obs 24. 17 S. Long 32. 55 W











Doubt me not

Do you love me — doubt me not,  
Howsoever strange my lot  
Not a thought that of you tells  
But within my bosom wells.  
Not a hope is mine, but there  
You are chiefest in its prayer  
Lamb and fills me when I move  
Over fresh and unforget —  
If you love me — doubt me not.

Do you love me — never more.  
Wear the look but now you wore  
Such another cruel look.  
My fond spirit may not brook  
Such another glance would strike  
Love, and joy, and life, alike —  
Piercing heart and rending beam  
Feeling with a doubt and pain  
Every feeling, every thought.  
If you love me, doubt me not.



